



Bodleian Libraries

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

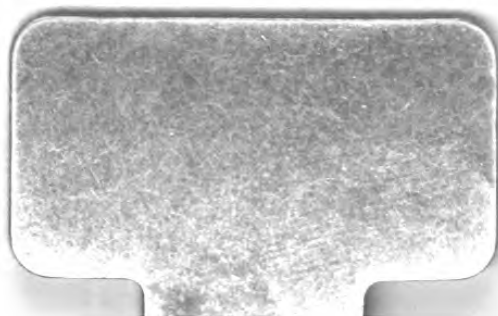
For more information see:

<http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks>

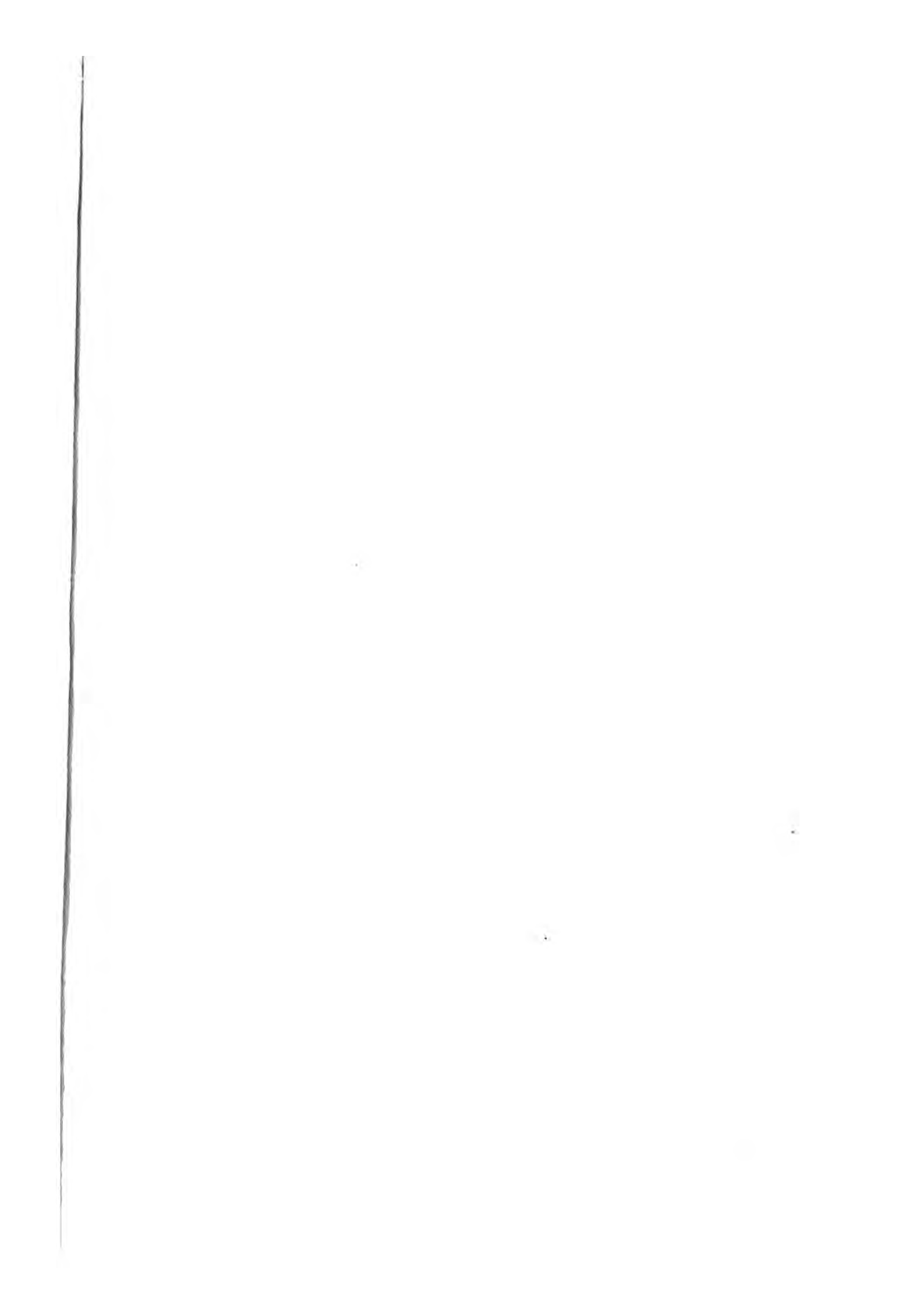


This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.

THE
CIVIL SERVICE
GEOGRAPHY
—
SPENCE

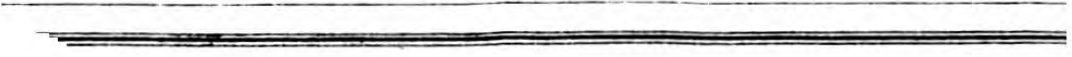
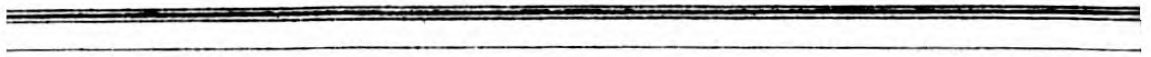








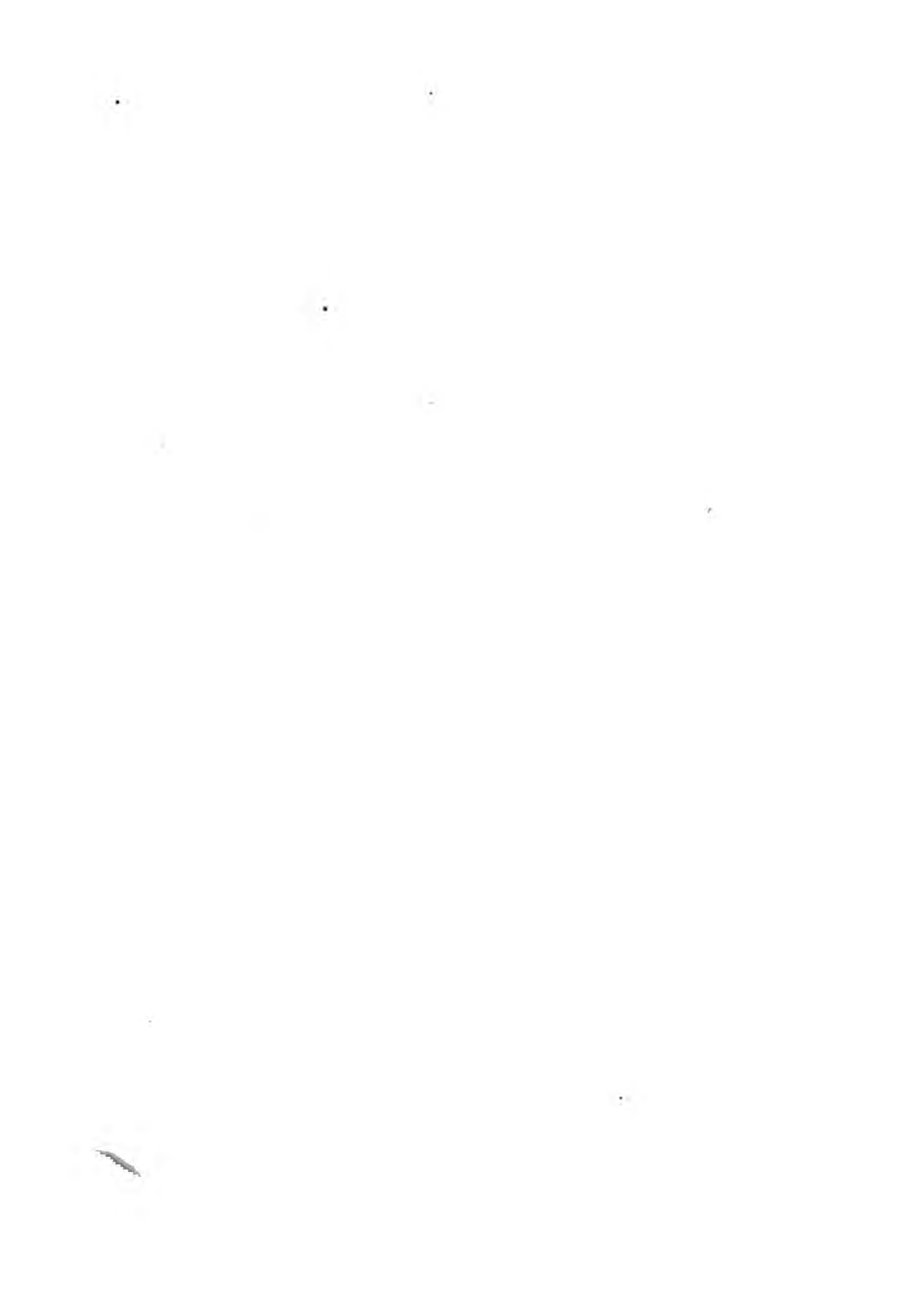
GR
AND
IRELAND





KEL - 2 NOS. LITH.

London:—Lockwood & Co., 7. Stationers' Hall Court.



THE
CIVIL SERVICE GEOGRAPHY :

BEING
A MANUAL OF GEOGRAPHY,
GENERAL AND POLITICAL,

ARRANGED ESPECIALLY FOR
EXAMINATION CANDIDATES AND THE HIGHER FORMS OF SCHOOLS.

BY THE LATE
LANCELOT M. DALRYMPLE SPENCE
(OF H. M. CIVIL SERVICE).

REVISED THROUGHOUT BY
THOMAS GRAY,
ONE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARIES TO THE BOARD OF TRADE.

With Woodcuts, Six Maps, and a General Index.

LONDON:
LOCKWOOD & CO., 7 STATIONERS' HALL COURT.
1867.

201. g. 77.



LONDON
PRINTED BY SPOTTISWOODE AND CO.
NEW-STREET SQUARE

PREFACE.

THIS little manual, the scope and purpose of which are explained at length in the 'Introduction' that follows, was composed and concluded as early as 1862. Some time after the completion of the MS., its author died; and the care of introducing it to the class for whom it was designed, was accepted by certain of his friends. It thus devolved upon the present Editor, amongst others, to superintend its production, and to add such preparation for the press as might fit it to the fashion of 1867. Throughout this task, it has been his aim to complete the work as its author would have done had he lived to do it—to respect his scheme wherever the conditions of publication would permit it, and to add nothing but what seemed to be absolutely necessary to ensure its usefulness.

Change has been busy in the last five years; is busy now; and the last word of political geography is not likely to be said even by the most modern speaker. From a number of very varied and seldom unanimous authorities, the Editor has, however, selected such information as seemed to be authentic, and likely, upon the whole, to be serviceable; he has consulted the most recent works upon the subject; and among these he has, perhaps, more especially relied upon the time-honoured *Almanach de Gotha*, the excellent *Statesman's Year Book* of Mr. Frederick Martin, and the statistical publications of the Board of Trade.

THOMAS GRAY.

August 1867.

CONTENTS.



	PAGE		PAGE
INTRODUCTION	v	HINDOSTAN, OR INDIA	74
THE EARTH	9	FURTHER INDIA	76
GEOGRAPHICAL DEFINITIONS	11	CHINESE EMPIRE	78
EUROPE :		JAPAN	80
<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	14	AFRICA :	
NORWAY	19	<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	82
SWEDEN	21	AFRICA, <i>General Description</i>	84
RUSSIA	22	ALGERIA	87
BELGIUM	24	EGYPT	88
HOLLAND	25	CAPE COLONY AND NATAL	89
AUSTRIA	27	AMERICA :	
PRUSSIA AND THE GERMAN STATES	29	<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	91
DENMARK	34	BRITISH NORTH AMERICA	95
FRANCE	36	UNITED STATES	97
SWITZERLAND	39	RUSSIAN AMERICA	99
SPAIN	41	DANISH AMERICA	99
PORTUGAL	43	MEXICO	100
ITALY	44	CENTRAL AMERICA	102
TURKEY IN EUROPE	46	SOUTH AMERICA	103
GREECE	48	WEST INDIES	105
UNITED KINGDOM :		OCEANIA :	
<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	50	<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	107
ENGLAND AND WALES	54	MALAYSIA	110
SCOTLAND	57	AUSTRALASIA	111
IRELAND	58	AUSTRALIA	111
BRITISH POSSESSIONS	61	POLYNESIA	113
ASIA :		ANTARCTICA	115
<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	62	Maps :	
SIBERIA	64	UNITED KINGDOM, facing Title.	
TURKESTAN	66	EUROPE	p. 14.
TRANS-CAUCASIA	67	ASIA	p. 62.
TURKEY IN ASIA	68	AFRICA	p. 82.
ARABIA	70	AMERICA	p. 91.
PERSIA	71	OCEANIA	p. 107.
AFGHANISTAN	72	General Index	117
BELOOCHISTAN	73		

INTRODUCTION.



IN the work now submitted to the public, the author has endeavoured to supply a want once experienced by himself, and, he believes, still felt by many about to undergo a Civil Service or other examination, where geography is one of the proposed subjects.

The difficulty with which the author had to contend when preparing for examination, was that, notwithstanding the existence of so many well-written geographies, he could not find one unencumbered with matter which, however good in itself, did not serve rather to embarrass than to help those having only limited time for the acquirement of *competent* knowledge.

The two great objects to be kept in view by the student are, to get mapped out in his mind the relative situations of places, and to acquire a knowledge of the general, political, and physical characteristics of each country. On this plan the present work is framed.

To assist the student in attaining the first object, tabular lists, geographically arranged, of the principal divisions, towns, seas, gulfs, rivers, mountain ranges, &c., are prefixed to the accounts of the various countries, &c., comprised in the great

divisions of the globe. Instructions how to use these lists are given on page 14; it is of the greatest importance that the maps mentioned on that page should repeatedly be drawn *roughly*, and referred to constantly.

Attention must then be given to the second object, viz. to acquire a knowledge of the general, political, and physical characteristics of each country. To assist the student in this, a detailed description of all the most important countries in the world is given. Their colonies and dependencies; mountains, rivers, lakes, and islands; their mode of government; manufactures, exports and imports, population, army and navy, and many other particulars, are successively shown. The learner will find that to draw a rough outline of the State which he is about to study will be of very great assistance.

Special attention has been given to the arrangement of that part of the globe called Oceania. It is a region which, with the exception of Australia, has usually been dismissed by geographers with a few passing remarks; the learner, consequently, pays little attention to it, and remains in ignorance of a considerable portion of that ocean world, that immense labyrinth of islands scattered over the wide expanse of sea which extends from the south-eastern coast of Asia to the western shores of America. Doubtless it is an irksome task to commit to memory long lists of names, but it has been endeavoured to make such a selection of names, and so to arrange the lists given, that their contents may be easily mastered if studied in connection with the accompanying map.

The physical characteristics of the globe, except in its leading features, are not described. The study of the distribution or phenomena of inorganic or organic matter would be out of

place in this work. But as many terms used in physical geography are frequently met with, and the meaning of them often asked at examinations, they are explained at the commencement of the volume.

It will have been observed that the student is recommended to draw *rough* outline maps. This recommendation is given advisedly. For the purpose of learning geography elaborate map-drawing is not required, and to attempt it is a great mistake, since besides wasting much time, it is apt to divert the attention of the pupil from that which is the main object of map-drawing—viz. to fix in the mind a clear idea of the relative situations of places—and to concentrate it upon the neat execution of the drawing on which he is engaged.

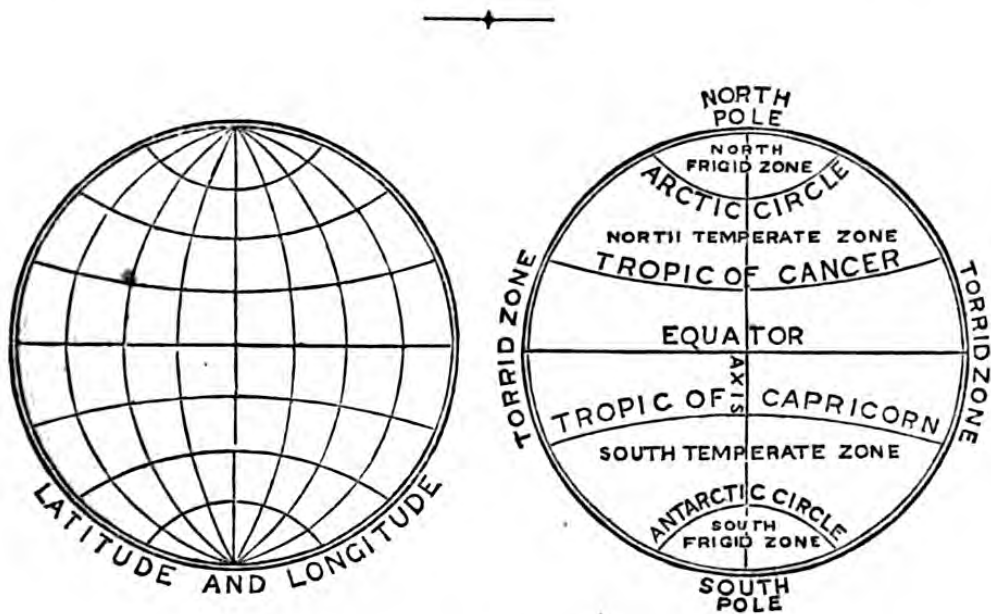
The outline maps introduced will readily be appreciated by the student. They are not intended in any way to supersede, or to indicate the size of, those which he must himself draw, but to aid him in preparing them; and from time to time, as he progresses onwards, he may easily test the exact amount of knowledge he has retained, by glancing over and *mentally* inserting names in the sketch maps of those divisions of the globe which he has already studied.

In the compilation of this work, the best and latest authorities have been consulted. The object throughout has been to produce, on an entirely new principle, a geography which will be found generally useful, whether considered as a textbook for schools, or as affording a speedy method of acquiring knowledge for examinations, or as a work for occasional reference. Its value as a book of reference may be at once ascertained by looking over the general Index, which contains upwards of three thousand names.

The author has not, except in a very few instances, considered it necessary to point out the sources from which his statements have been derived. He may, however, observe that he is specially indebted to the valuable geographical works of Malte-Brun, Humboldt, Carl Ritter, Balbi, and D'Anville; to the more recent travels of Atkinson, Barth, Livingstone, and Burton; and to the historical treatises of Irving and of Prescott—and in acknowledging the very great assistance he has received from these books, he must not omit to express the obligation he is under to his friend Mr. H. A. Dobson, of the Board of Trade, for having undertaken the execution of those maps which were required to illustrate his system.

L. M. D. S.

THE
CIVIL SERVICE GEOGRAPHY.



THE EARTH.

THE SHAPE of the earth is nearly spherical or globular: hence it is called the *globe*. Its surface consists of land and water. It is nearly 25,000 miles in circumference; moves round the sun once in the course of a year; and turns on its axis once in twenty-four hours. A knowledge of the surface of the globe is acquired by what is called Geography. This science is more or less extended by either rising to the causes and descending to the consequences of the general laws which govern the order and mutual relation of terrestrial phenomena, or by limiting the study to a simple description of the earth's surface considered with reference to its natural configuration and artificial boundaries.

With a view to acquiring, in the shortest way, a general foundation on which to work, it is recommended that the following Definitions be committed to memory. The names thus defined are the geographical terms in ordinary use.



GEOGRAPHICAL DEFINITIONS.

Geography is the science which describes the earth. The term is derived from the Greek words $\gamma\eta$, the earth, and $\gamma\rho\acute{\alpha}\phi\epsilon\upsilon\upsilon$, to describe.

Physical Geography is a description of the surface of the earth considered with reference to its natural configuration.

Political Geography is a description of the earth as divided and occupied by man.

Mathematical Geography determines scientifically the shape, size, and extent of the earth.

The **Axis** of the earth is an imaginary line passing through its centre from N. to S.

The **Poles** are the extreme points of this imaginary line.

The **Equator** is a great circle dividing the globe into two equal parts. It is equidistant from the Poles.

The **Tropics** extend $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees N. and S. of the Equator: that on the N. is called the **Tropic of Cancer**; that on the S. the **Tropic of Capricorn**.

Polar Circles are distant $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from the N. and S. Poles respectively; the circle surrounding the N. Pole is called the **Arctic Circle**; the circle surrounding the S. Pole is called the **Antarctic Circle**. The tropics and polar circles divide the earth into

Zones, five in number: one **Torrid**, two **Frigid**, and two **Temperate** zones.

Latitude is the distance of a place N. or S. of the Equator.

Parallels of Latitude are circles running parallel to the Equator, from the Equator to the Poles.

Longitude is the distance of a place E. or W. from any given meridian. In English Geography the meridian is Greenwich.

A **Meridian** is a semicircle running through any place N. and S. from Pole to Pole.

Isothermal Lines are imaginary lines drawn on the earth's surface through places where the mean temperature is the same. The term is derived from the Greek words $\acute{\iota}\sigma\omicron\varsigma$ equal, and $\theta\acute{\epsilon}\rho\mu\omicron\varsigma$ heat.

Ocean, a name for the largest bodies of salt water. *Ex.* Pacific Ocean.

Sea, a large body of salt water, smaller than an ocean. *Ex.* Mediterranean Sea.

Archipelago, a sea with numerous islands in it. *Ex.* East Indian Archipelago.

Gulf, or **Bay**, a large portion of sea running some distance into land. *Ex.* Persian Gulf; Bay of Biscay.

Firth or Estuary, the widening of a river into an arm of the sea. *Ex.* Firth of Forth.

Channel, a body of water connecting two greater bodies of water. *Ex.* English Channel.

Strait, the same as but usually narrower than a channel. *Ex.* Strait of Dover.

Sound, the same as but usually shallower than a strait. *Ex.* Plymouth Sound.

Lake, water surrounded by land. *Ex.* Lake of Geneva.

Lagoon, a salt-water lake, formed by the overflowing of the sea.

River, a body of water rising inland and flowing into the sea, into a lake, or into another river. *Ex.* Thames R.; Volga R.; Missouri R.

Cataract, a sudden fall of a large body of water from a considerable height. *Ex.* Niagara Falls.

Water-shed, a tract of elevated land in which rivers take their rise. *Ex.* The Balkan Ms., the Alps, and a large portion of the Hercynio-Carpathian system, form the water-shed of the Danube and its tributaries.

River-Basin, low land partially surrounded by a water-shed, and through which a river and its tributaries flow.

Delta, from the Greek letter Δ ; a term applied to alluvial tracts between the forked branches or mouths of a river. *Ex.* The Nile Delta.

Continent, a large portion of land containing several countries. *Ex.* Europe.

Country, a portion of a continent under a distinct form of government. *Ex.* France.

Island, land surrounded by water. *Ex.* Great Britain.

Peninsula or Chersonese, land almost surrounded by water. *Ex.* Morea.

Isthmus, a neck of land uniting two continents, or a peninsula and continent. *Ex.* Darien; Corinth.

Cape, a point of land stretching out into the water; if elevated or mountainous, it is frequently called a **Promontory**. *Ex.* Land's End.

Coast or Shore, that part of a country which borders on a sea, a lake, or a river.

Mountains and Hills, elevations on the earth's surface. *Ex.* Andes Mountains; Cheviot Hills.

Valley, a hollow between mountains or hills. *Ex.* Cœle-Syria, a great valley lying between the ranges of Libanus and Anti-Libanus.

Desert, a large tract of sterile land. *Ex.* Sahara.

Oasis, an isolated fertile spot in a desert. *Ex.* Darfûr.

Plain, a flat tract of land not much elevated above the level of the sea. *Ex.* Salisbury Plain.

Savannah, a name given in the southern portion of North America to great grassy plains. In the W. of North America they are called **Prairies**.

Pampas, vast plains stretching across La Plata to the E. side of the Andes. The plains of the Orinoco River are called **Llanos**; the plains of the Amazon River are called **Selvas**.

Steppes, names given to plains in Russia and Northern Asia.

Table Land or Plateau, level or gently inclined land at a high elevation above the sea.

Trade Winds are caused by the cool air of the Polar regions rushing in to supply the place of the heated and consequently rising air at the Equator. They extend N. and S. of the Equator for 17 degrees. On the N. side they blow from the NE.; on the S. side from the SE.

Monsoons are periodical winds which blow six months from the NE., and six months from the SE., over the East Indian Seas. The name signifies "season."

Harmattan,
Simoom,
Sirocco, } hot winds which originate in the Great African Desert.

Hurricanes, storms of excessive violence which occur chiefly in the West Indies.

Cyclones, circular hurricanes which blow between the months of October and March over the N. portion of the Indian Ocean.

Tornadoes, or rotary storms, occur in the Torrid Zones at certain periods of the year.

Typhoons, storms peculiar to the China Sea.

Whirlwind, produced by the meeting of winds blowing from different directions.

Currents, constant, periodical, or variable movements of the waters of the ocean.

Tides, periodical risings in the ocean, extending uniformly to all depths, but appearing as currents along the shore.

Gulf Stream, a current of warm water, which, issuing from the coast of Mexico, pours in a NE. direction across the Atlantic Ocean towards the shores of Britain, France, Norway, Iceland, and Spitzbergen.

Snow line, a line at certain elevations above the level of the ocean beyond which snow never melts.

Avalanches, the sudden fall of accumulated masses of snow.

Glaciers, moving masses of snow-ice.

Volcano, a mountain which casts forth flames and lava.

EUROPE.



The following Tables should be thus used:—

1. Draw a *rough* outline map of Europe, then
2. Dot out the Political Divisions (*a*).
3. Mark the situation of the Gulfs, Bays, &c. (*c*) by an arrow or spear head \rightarrow ; the Seas thus $\leftarrow \rightarrow$
4. Mark the Capes (*b*) by a sharp black point \triangleright
5. Draw the Islands (*d*).
6. Pencil in roughly the chains of Mountains (*e*).
7. Mark the course of the Rivers (*f*). For this purpose use blue ink; the map is then less likely to look confused.
8. Insert the Lakes (*g*).
9. Mark the position of the Towns (*h*) by a red dot.

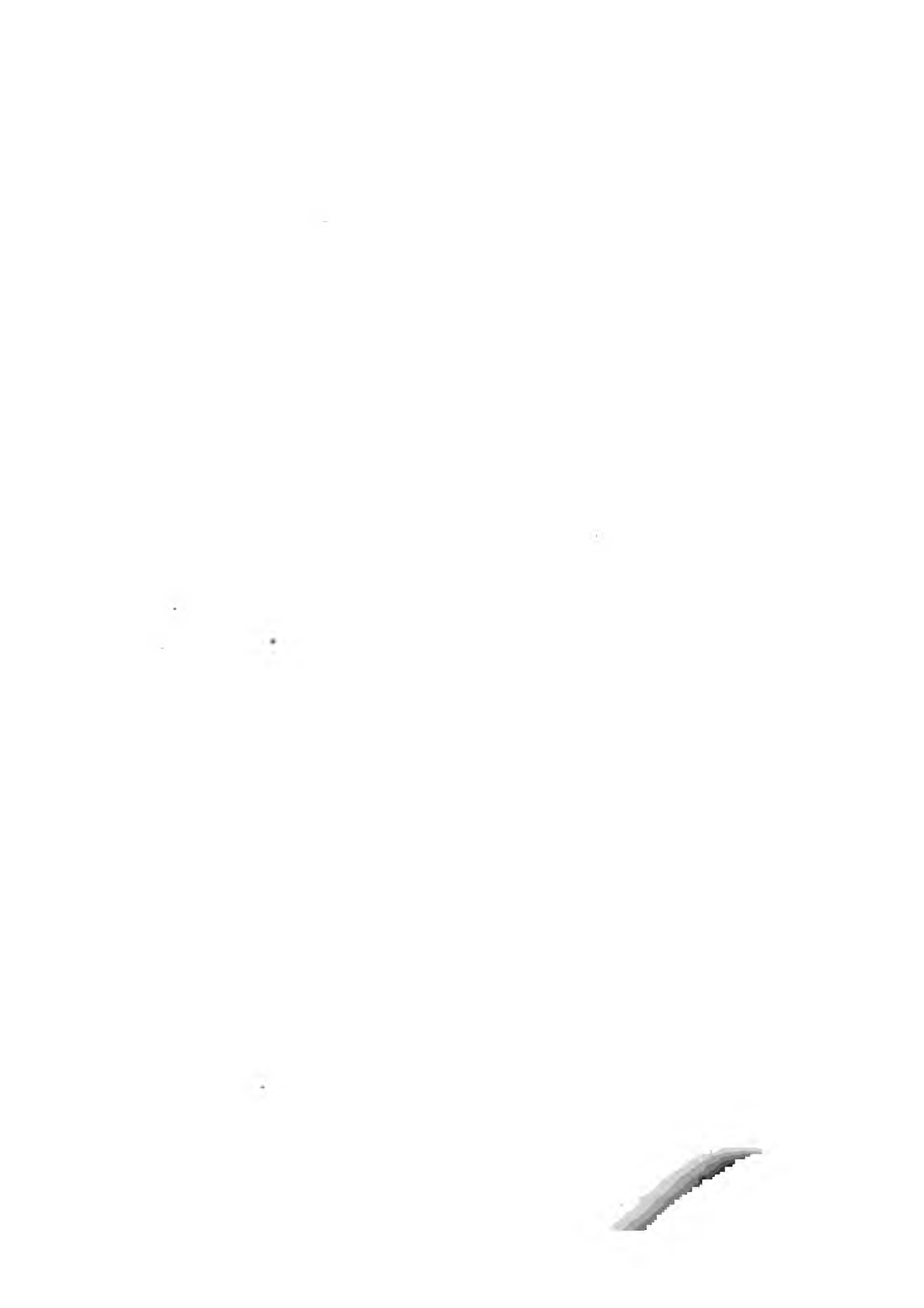
NOTE.—It is not intended that any names whatever should be written on this map. It should be clearly though roughly drawn; and should be constantly referred to by the student until he is satisfied that he can insert all, or nearly all, the Political Divisions, and all the names of the Seas, Rivers, Towns, &c., specified in the following tables, without the aid of a book.

(a) Principal Political Divisions.

Norway } Scandinavian Sweden } Monarchy ^m Russia Belgium Holland Austria	Prussia Smaller German States Denmark France Switzerland Spain	Portugal Italy Turkey in Europe Greece Great Britain Ireland
--	---	---

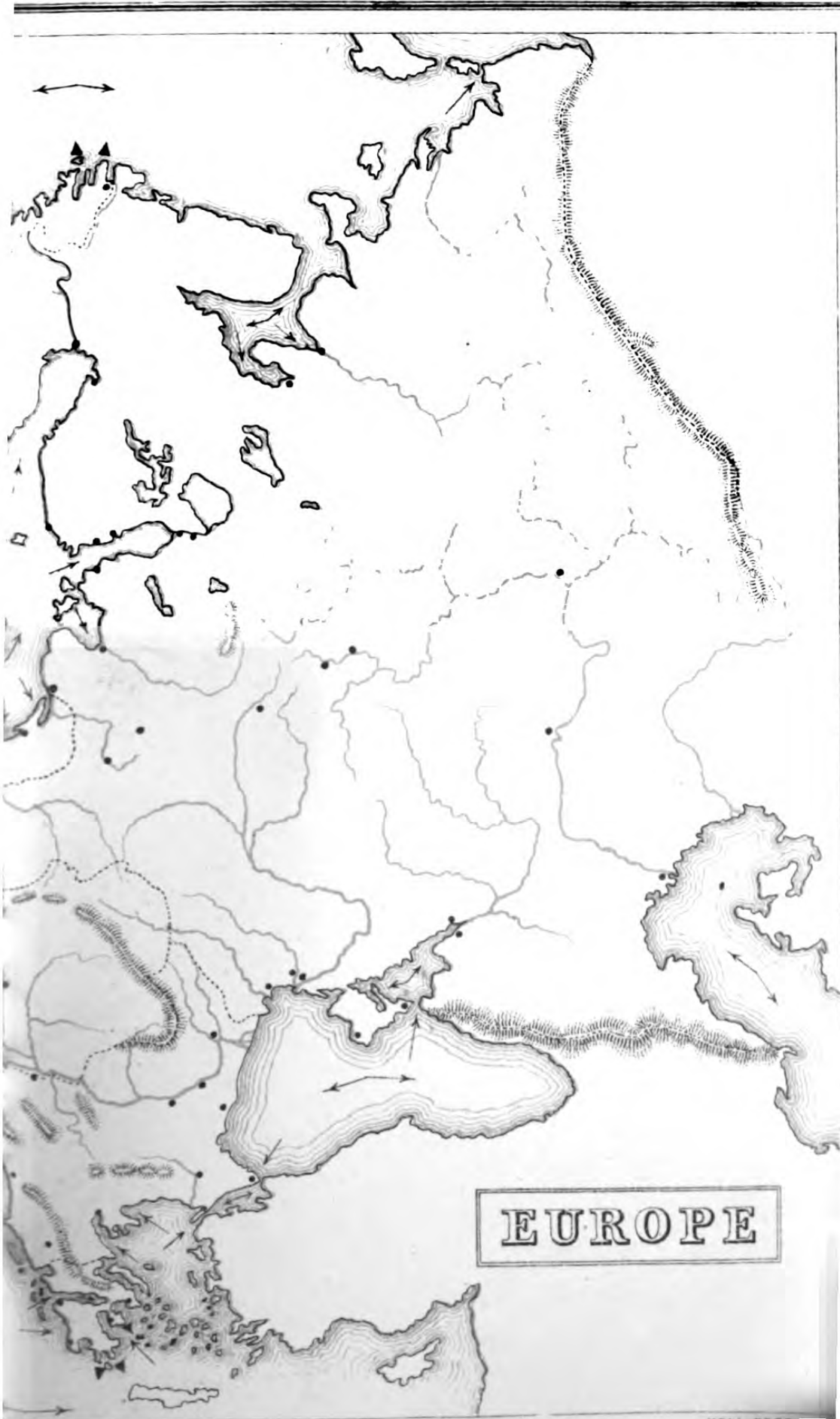
(b) Principal Capes.

Nordkyn North Cape The Naze, or C. Lindesnaes The Skawe Duncansby Head Dunnet Head C. Wrath St. David's Head Land's End Lizard Point	Malin Head Mizen Head C. Clear C. de la Hogue C. Ortegal C. Finisterre C. Roca C. St. Vincent C. Trafalgar Tarifa Point	Europa Point C. St. Martin C. Corso C. Carbonara C. Spartivento C. Passaro C. di Leuca C. Matapan C. Malea C. Colonna
---	--	--

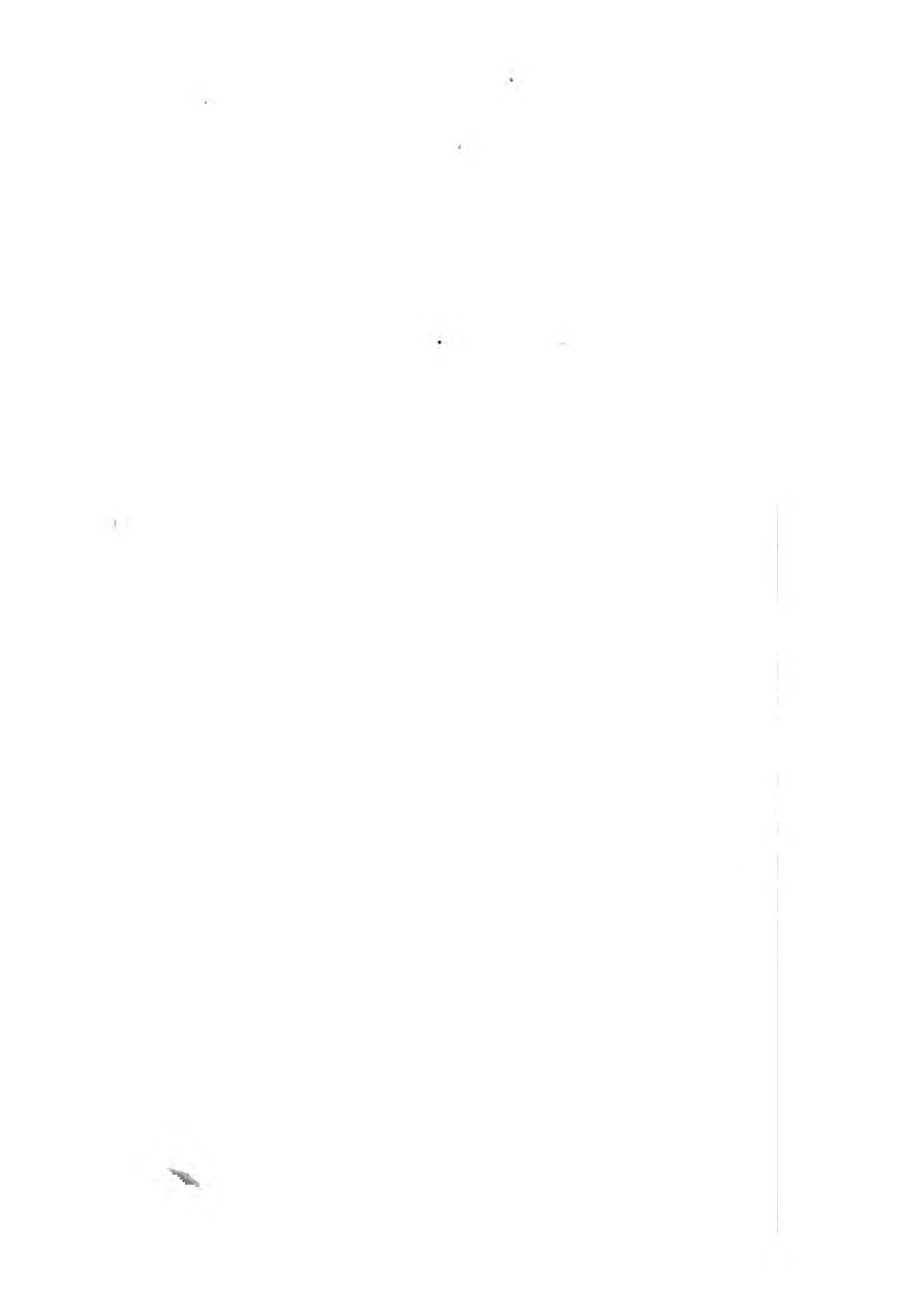




London:— Lockwood & C



KELL BROS.



(c) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

Arctic Ocean Waigatz Strait White Sea Archangel Bay Onega Bay G. of Bothnia G. of Finland Baltic Sea G. of Riga Curische Haff Frische Haff G. of Dantzie Stettiner Haff The Sound Great Belt Little Belt Cattogat Skager-Rack Gulf of Christiania Trondhjem Fiord	North Sea or German Ocean Zuyder Zee The Wash Firth of Forth Firth of Tay Moray Firth North Channel Firth of Clyde Solway Firth Irish Sea Morecambe Bay St. Geo.'s Channel Cardigan Bay Bristol Channel English Channel Strait of Dover Atlantic Ocean Donegal Bay Galway Bay Bay of Biscay	Strait of Gibraltar Mediterranean Sea G. of Lyons G. of Genoa Str. of Bonifacio G. of Gaëta Bay of Naples G. of Salerno G. of Policastro Str. of Messina Adriatic Sea G. of Manfredonia G. of Venice G. of Trieste G. of Fiume Strait of Otranto Ionian Sea G. of Taranto G. of Squillace G. of Patras	Str. of Lepanto G. of Lepanto or Corinth G. of Arcadia Archipelago or Ægean Sea G. of Argolis or Nauplia G. of Salonika G. of Contessa Dardanelles or Hellespont Sea of Marmora Strait of Constantinople or Bosphorus Black Sea Str. of Yenikale Sea of Azov Caspian Sea (part of)
--	--	---	---

(d) Principal Islands.

Nova Zembla Mageröe Loffoden Is. Zealand Funen Laaland Rügen Bornholm Eland Gothland Aland Is. Dago Æsel Heligoland Texel Walcheren Beveland	Iceland Faröe Is. Shetland Is. Orkney Is. Hebrides, or Western Is. Great Britain Man Anglesea Scilly Is. Wight Ireland Alderney } Guernsey } Jersey } Ushant	Belle-Isle Noirmoutier I. de Ré Oléron Iviza Majorca Minorca Formentera) Corsica Caprera Sardinia Elba Ischia Procida Capri Lipari Is.	Sicily Gozo Comino Malta Corfu Paxo Santa Maura Ithaca Cephalonia Zante Cerigo Candia, or Crete Cyclades Eubœa, or Negropont Lemnos
--	--	--	---

} Balearic Isles
} Ionian Isles

(e) Principal Mountains.

Hekla Grampians Cuhlen (Skye) Snowdon Macgillicuddy Reeks Kölen Dovre-Feld	Hardanger-Feld Valdaï Hills Harz Ardennes Vosges Jura Cevennes Pyrenees	Sierra de Guadarama Sierra de Toledo Sierra de Morena Sierra de Nevada Alps Apennines Vesuvius	Etna Pindus Balkan, or Hœmus Caucasus Ural Carpathians Riesen Gebirge Erz-Gebirge
---	--	--	--

(f) Principal Rivers.*(Tributaries are inserted in an inner margin.)*

Spey	Tana	Seine	Po
Tay	Tornea	Yonne	Ticino
Forth	Glommen	Marne	Adda
Tweed	Neva	Oise	Oglio
Tyne	South Dvina	Loire	Adige
Tees	Memel or Niemen	Allier	Maritza
Humber	Vistula	Cher	Danube
Ouse (Yorkshire)	Bug (1)	Gironde	Isar
Trent	Oder	Dordogne	Inn
Thames	Wartha	Garonne	Drave
Medway	Elbe	Adour	Theiss
Severn	Moldau	Minho	Save
Wye	Havel	Douro	Morava
Dee	Weser	Mondego	Aluta
Mersey	Ems	Tagus	Sereth
Clyde	Rhine	Guadiana	Pruth
Boyne	Aar	Guadalquivir	Dniester
Liffey	Neckar	Jucar	Bug (2)
Barrow	Maine	Ebro	Dnieper
Nore	Moselle	Rhone	Don
Suir	Meuse	Saone	Volga
Blackwater	Sambre	Doubs	Oka
Shannon	Waal	Durance	Moskvà
Petchora	Scheldt	Arno	Kama
North Dvina	Somme	Tiber	Ural
Onega			

(g) Principal Lakes.

Lomond	Ladoga	Zurich
Tay	Onega	Lucerne
Ness	Bielo	Geneva
Lochy	Peipus	Maggiore
Windermere, England	Ilmen	Lugano
Bala, Wales	Wener	Como
Neagh	Wetter	Garda
Erne	Mælars	Neusiedler-See
Derg	Neufchâtel	Balaton or
Killarney	Constance	Platten-See

(h) Principal Towns.

The Towns given in these Tables are divided into (1) Towns on the sea-coast ; (2) Towns neither on the coast nor on any river ; (3) Towns on the banks of rivers ; and (4) Towns in the smaller islands.

(1) PRINCIPAL COAST TOWNS.

Inverness	Great Britain	Tana	Norway	Ostend (Belgium)	France	Gaëta	Italy
Banff		Drontheim		Calais		Naples	
Aberdeen		Bergen		Boulogne		Salerno	
Dundee		Christiansand		Dieppe		Reggio	
Perth		Christiania		Havre		Taranto	
Leith		Göteborg		Cherbourg		Otranto	
Berwick		Christianstadt	St. Malo	Ancona			
Scarborough		Carlsrona	Brest	Ravenna			
Hull		Stockholm	Quimper	Venice			
Yarmouth		Upsala	La Rochelle	Trieste			
Dover		Tornea	Bayonne	Fiume			
Brighton		Uleaborg	San Sebastian	Zara			
Portsmouth		Abo	Bilbao	Spalatro			
Southampton		Helsingfors	Santander	Cattaro			
Plymouth		Sweaborg	Corunna	Patras			
Falmouth		Cronstadt	Vigo	Navarino			
Cardiff		Revel	Oporto	Nauplia			
Pembroke		Riga	Lisbon	Athens			
Liverpool		Memel	Cadiz	Salonika			
Lancaster		Königsberg	Gibraltar	Gallipoli			
Greenock		Dantzic	Malaga	Constanti-			
Belfast		Stettin	Cartagena	nople			
Downpatrick	Lübeck	Alicante	Scutari				
Dublin	Kiel	Valencia	Varna				
Wexford	Altona	Barcelona	Odessa				
Cork	Emden	Marseilles	Kherson				
Galway	Petchora	Toulon	Sebastopol				
Sligo	Archangel	Nice	Kertch				
Londonderry	Onega	Genoa	Taganrog				
Copenhagen	Rotterdam	Leghorn	Azov				
Elsinore	Amsterdam	Civita Vecchia	Astrakhan				
	Ireland		Russia				
			Turkey				
			Greece				
			Austria				
			Spain				
			Portugal				
			Sweden				
			Russia				
			Prussia				
			Holland				
			Italy				

(2) PRINCIPAL TOWNS which are neither on the COAST nor on a RIVER.

Forfar	Scotland	Antrim	Ireland	Borodino, Russia
Edinburgh		Armagh		Carlsruhe, Germany
Bradford		Kildare		Bruges, Belgium
Halifax	Killarney	Lille, France		
Coventry	England	Roscommon		Neufchâtel, Switzerland
Chichester		Enniskillen	Janina, Turkey	
Launceston				

(3) PRINCIPAL RIVER TOWNS.

Towns	Rivers	Towns	Rivers	Towns	Rivers
Stirling . .	Forth	Berlin . . .	Spree	Badajoz . .	Guadiana
Newcastle .	Tyne	Brandenburg	Havel	Cordova . .	Guadal-
Durham . .	Wear	Prague . . .	Moldau	Seville . . .	quivir
Stockton . .	Tees	Bremen . . .	Weser	Granada . .	Genil
York . . .	Ouse	Brunswick .	Ocker	Saragossa .	Ebro
Leeds . . .	Aire	Constance .		Sion or Sit-	
Wakefield .	Calder	Basle . . .		ten . . .	
Sheffield .	Don	Mannheim .	Rhine	Geneva . . .	Rhone
Nottingham	Trent	Mayence . .		Lyons . . .	
Birmingham	Tame	Coblenz . .		Avignon . .	
Derby . . .	Derwent	Cologne . .		Macon . . .	Saone
Leicester .	Soar	Strasbourg	Ill	Florence . .	Arno
Lincoln . .	Witham	Stuttgard .		Pisa . . .	
Cambridge	Cam	Heidelberg	Neckar	Rome . . .	Tiber
Oxford . . .	Thames	Nuremberg	Pegnitz (tr.	Turin . . .	Po
London . . .			of Main)	Piacenza . .	
Rochester .	Medway	Frankfort .	Main	Milan . . .	Olonna
Canterbury	Stour	Treves . . .	Moselle	Trent . . .	Adige
Bristol . . .	Avon	Berne . . .	Aar	Verona . . .	
Exeter . . .	Exe	Namur . . .	Meuse	Adrianople.	Maritza
Worcester .	Severn	Liège . . .		Ulm . . .	
Gloucester .		Nimeguen .	Waal	Ratisbon . .	
Chester . .	Dee	Antwerp . .		Passau . . .	
Manchester	Irwell	Ghent . . .	Scheldt	Linz . . .	
Carlisle . .	Calder	Valenciennes		Vienna . . .	
Glasgow . .	Clyde	Brussels . .	Senne	Presburg . .	Danube
Waterford .	Suir	Amiens . . .	Somme	Pesth . . .	
Limerick .	Shannon	Troyes . . .		Buda . . .	
		Paris . . .	Seine	Belgrade . .	
		Rouen . . .		Rustchuk . .	
		Orleans . . .		Silistria . . .	
		Blois . . .	Loire	Galatz . . .	
		Tours . . .		Munich . . .	Isar
		Nantes . . .		Innsprück .	Inn
		Toulouse . .	Garonne	Salzburg . .	Salza
		Bordeaux . .		Nikolaev . .	Bug
		Pau . . .	Gave	Smolensk . .	Dnieper
		Salamanca .	Tormes(tr.	Nijni-Nov-	
			of Douro)	gorod . . .	Volga
		Aranjuez . .		Kazan . . .	
		Toledo . . .	Tagus	Saratov . . .	
		Santarem . .		Moscow . . .	Moskvà
		Madrid . . .	Manzanares		
CONTINENTAL TOWNS.					
St. Petersburg	Neva				
Wilna . . .	Viliua (tr.				
	of Niemen)				
Grodno . . .	Niemen				
Cracow . . .	Vistula				
Warsaw . . .					
Breslau . . .	Oder				
Frankfort . .					
Posen . . .	Wartha				
Dresden . . .					
Magdeburg . .	Elbe				
Hamburg . . .					

(4) PRINCIPAL TOWNS in the smaller ISLANDS.

Towns	Islands	Towns	Islands	Towns	Islands
Kirkwall . .	Orkneys	St. Pierre .	Guernsey	Ajaccio . . .	Corsica
Lerwick . .	Shetlands	St. Helier .	Jersey	Bastia . . .	
Stornoway	Hebrides	Syracuse . .		Cagliari . .	Sardinia
Ramsey . . .	Man	Palermo . . .	Sicily	Port Ferrajo	Elba
Douglas . . .		Marsala . . .		Palma . . .	Majorca
Beaumaris .	Anglesea			Mahon . . .	Minorca
Newport . .	Wight			Valetta . . .	Malta
Cowes . . .					

SCANDINAVIAN MONARCHY.—1. NORWAY.

Between 58° and 71° N. lat., and 4° 50' and 32° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,140 m. Breadth, E. to W., 270 m. Area, 121,779 sq. m.

[The student, in this and in all similar cases, should draw a *rough* outline map of the country he is about to study. The maps should be drawn in the manner pointed out on p. 14.]

Norway is divided into five stifts or dioceses (which are again subdivided into seventeen bailiwicks), as follows:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
SOUTHERN NORWAY.	
1. Aggerhuus, or Christiania	Christiania, Frederikstadt Kongsberg, Drammen
2. Christiansand	Christiansand, Stavanger
3. Bergenhuus	Bergen
4. Drontheim, or Trondhjem	Drontheim
NORTHERN NORWAY.	
5. Tromsøe (Finmark and Nordland)	Tromsøe, Hammerfest *

Mountains.—**Scandinavian Alps** run through the peninsula from N. to S., and occupy nearly the whole of Norway. The part N. of Trondhjem is styled the **Kolen Mountains**; the S. portions are called successively the **Dovrefield**, **Langfield**, **Sognefield**, and **Hardangerfield** ranges.

Rivers.—**Tana** forms N.E. boundary between Norway and Russia: flows N. to the Arctic Ocean. **Glommen**, largest river in Norway: rises in mountains S.E. of Trondhjem, flows S. through several lakes, and falls into the Skager-Rack below Frederikstadt. **Tornea** (p. 21).

Lakes.—Are very numerous. The principal is **Miosen**, which is about 80 miles long.

* In the island of Hvaloë,—the most northerly town in Europe.

Islands.—Innumerable. The most noteworthy are the **Loffoden Isles**, on the NW. coast. Between the two most southern is the Maelstrom, a dangerous whirlpool. **Mageroe**, the most northerly of all. In this island is the North Cape (see p. 14).

Climate.—Very favourable, considering the latitude. Cold is not much felt on the W. shores, owing to the influence of the Gulf Stream (p. 13), which strikes upon the coast.

Government.—The executive power belongs to the King of Sweden, but it is exercised by a Governor-General appointed by him, and by a Council of State. The legislative power rests with the *Storthing*, or Parliament. The members of the *Storthing* are elected by deputies nominated by the inhabitants of the different electoral districts into which the country is divided.

Religion.—**Lutheran.** Other sects are tolerated. The clergy exercise great influence over the people, as well by their superior learning as by the high moral standard of their conduct.

Manufactures.—No large manufactories. Most of the natives are employed in farming, fishing, mining, and preparing timber for the market. Fishing is the chief branch of industry.

Exports.—Timber, fish, bark, iron, copper, silver, skins, and oil.

Imports.—Corn, colonial produce (this term, here and hereafter, includes tea, coffee, tobacco, and spices), woollen, linen, and cotton goods, wine, spirits, &c.

Population (1865).—1,701,478.

Army.—About 12,000 men on the peace footing. On the war footing it cannot exceed 18,000 men without consent of the *Storthing*.

Navy.—19 vessels and a flotilla of rowboats, carrying in all 722 guns.

SCANDINAVIAN MONARCHY.—2. SWEDEN.

Between 55° and 69° 10' N. lat., and 11° and 24° 10' E. long.
 Length, N. to S., 1,010 m. Breadth, E. to W., 280 m. Area, 168,042 sq. m.

Sweden is divided into three large provinces.

Provinces *	Chief Towns
1. Sweden Proper, or Svealand	Stockholm, Gefle, Upsala
2. Nordland (including Swedish Lapland) .	Hernosand, Umea
3. Gothland	Göteborg, Malmo, Carlsrona, Linkoping, Christianstadt

Mountains.—The **Scandinavian Alps** (p. 19) form a portion of the boundary between Sweden and Norway.

Rivers.—**Tornea**, rises in Nordland, flows S., and falls into northern extremity of G. of Bothnia, and gives its name to the town at the mouth. It partly separates Sweden from Russia. **Angerman, Dahl**, and numerous others of small extent.

Lakes.—**L. Wener** and **L. Wetter**, which, with the Göta Canal, connect the Baltic Sea with the Cattegat. **L. Maelar, L. Hiemar**, and several others are of less importance.

Islands.—**Gothland, Oland**, and many others, all of which are in the Baltic Sea.

Climate.—N. of Stockholm the winter is very severe ; but the summer, although short, is warm and dry. S. of Stockholm the climate is much milder.

Government.—A **limited monarchy**. The King is assisted in the government by his Ministers, a Council of State, and a Diet or Parliament of two Chambers elected by the people. The Crown is hereditary in the male line.

Religion.—**Lutheran**. Although toleration is extended to other sects, they are excluded from the Diet and higher offices of State.

Manufactures.—Coarse linens are the chief manufacture. Monopolies are entirely established, and prove a complete bar to improvement.

Exports.—Iron, timber, steel, copper, tar and pitch, grain, dried fish, alum, and potash.

Imports.—Colonial produce, woollen manufactures, salt, leather, hemp, silk, cotton, and wine.

Population (1865).—4,114,141.

Army.—124,807 rank and file.

Navy (1866).—54 vessels carrying 470 guns, and a flotilla of row-boats.

Foreign Possessions of Sweden.

America
Island of St. Bartholomew (West Indies).

* These provinces are subdivided into 24 län, or governments.

RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

Between 38° 50' and 70° N. lat., and 18° and 65° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,720 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,790 m. Area, about 2,000,000 sq. m.

Russia comprehends nearly two-thirds of the entire area of Europe, and may be arranged into six great divisions, as follows:—

Divisions *	Chief Towns
1. Great Russia . . .	Moscow, Archangel, Vologda, Toula, Nijni-Novgorod, Smolensk
2. East Russia . . .	Astrakhan, Orenburg, Kazan, Stavropol
3. South Russia† . . .	Odessa, Kherson, Taganrog, Sebastopol
4. West Russia‡ . . .	Warsaw, Minsk
5. Little Russia . . .	Kiev, Poltava
6. Baltic Provinces . .	St. Petersburg, Cronstadt, Revel, Riga

Mountains.—**Ural** run N. to S. from the Arctic Ocean to near the Aral Sea (p. 65). They partly separate Europe from Asia. **Caucasus** stretch E. to W. across the isthmus which divides the Black Sea from the Caspian Sea, forming the land boundary of Russia southwards. **Valdai Hills**, in Great Russia, run SW.

Rivers.—**Ural** rises in the Ural Ms., forms part of the boundary between Europe and Asia, flows S. to the Caspian Sea. **Volga**, the longest European river, rises in Valdai Hills, and runs with a SE. course of more than 2,000 m. to Caspian Sea at Astrakhan. Tribs., **Oka** and **Kama**. **Don** rises in the government of Tula, flows first SE., then SW., to Sea of Azov at Taganrog. **Dnieper** rises near the source of the Volga, and with a generally S. direction flows into the Black Sea below Kherson. **Dniester** rises in the Austrian dominions, N. of the Carpathian Ms. (p. 27), flows SE. to Black Sea. **Vistula**—(see German States, p. 32). **Memel**, or **Niemen**, rises in the government of Minsk, flows NW. to the Baltic below Memel, in Prussia. **S. Dvina** rises in the Valdai Hills, flows NW. to G. of Riga, in the Baltic Sea. **Neva**, very broad, only 46 m. long; it forms the outlet of L. Ladoga, and flows W. into G. of Finland at St. Petersburg. **Onega** rises E. of lake of the same name, flows N. to the White Sea at Onega. **N. Dvina**, formed by the two rivers **Suchona** and **Joug**, rises near Vologda, flows NW. to White Sea below Archangel. **Petchora** rises in the Ural Ms., flows NW. to the Arctic Ocean.

* These divisions are subdivided into numerous governments.

† The Crimea, a peninsular portion of South Russia, is connected with the mainland by the *Isthmus of Perecop*.

‡ Includes Poland.

Lakes.—**Ladoga**, largest lake in Europe; **Onega**, **Peipus**, **Ilmen**, **Bieloe**, **Payama**.

Islands.—**Novaia Zemlia**, or Nova Zembla, **Waigatz**, and **Spitzbergen**, in the Arctic Ocean. **Oesel**, **Dago**, and others separate the G. of Riga from the Baltic. **Aland Is.**, large group of rocky isles at entrance of G. of Bothnia.

Climate.—The extremes of temperature at opposite seasons are very great. Winter is colder, summer warmer, than in any other European country in the same latitude.

Government.—An **absolute, hereditary monarchy**. The authority of the Emperor or *Czar* is unlimited. Public business is carried on by four boards of administration, viz.: the Council of the Empire, the Directing Senate, the Holy Synod, and the Council of Ministers.

Religion.—**Orthodox Greek Church**. Toleration to all other sects.

Manufactures.—Woollens, cottons, glass, hardware, leather, soap, sheeting, cordage, and tar.

Exports.—Wheat, tallow, hemp, flax, timber, pitch, tar, leather, wool, and furs.

Imports.—Cotton, wool, silk, cutlery, earthenware, coal, salt, wine and brandy, machinery, and colonial produce.

Population (1864).—61,061,801.

Army (1865).—Peace footing, 812,096 men; war footing, 1,135,975 men.

Navy (1864).—325 vessels, carrying 2,186 guns.

Foreign Possessions of Russia.

Asia	
Siberia Trans-Caucasia Aleutian Is.	Kurile Is. Saghalien I.

BELGIUM.

Between 49° 30' and 51° 31' N. lat., and 2° 30' and 6° 10' E. long.
Length, from NW. to SE., 195 m. Breadth, from NE. to SW., 127 m. Area,
11,267 sq. m.

Belgium is divided into nine provinces :—

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. West Flanders	Bruges, Ostend
2. East Flanders	Ghent
3. Antwerp	Antwerp, Mechlin
4. Limburg (Belgian)	Hasselt
5. South Brabant	Brussels, Louvain
6. Hainault	Mons, Tournay
7. Liège	Liège, Verviers, Spa
8. Namur	Namur, Dinant
9. Luxemburg (Belgian)	Arlon

Mountains.—None: the four S. provinces, however, are traversed by branches of the **Ardennes** (p. 37), which render them comparatively hilly.

Rivers.—**Meuse**, or **Maas**, rises in the Department of the Haute Marne in France, flows first N. to Belgium, passes by Dinant, Namur, and Liège, in that country, enters Holland near Maestricht, and running N. then W. falls into the German Ocean below Rotterdam. Its chief tributaries are the **Sambre** and **Ourthe** in Belgium, and the **Waal** and **Leck** in Holland. **Scheldt** rises also in France to the S. of Cambrai, enters Belgium above Tournay, flows N. to Ghent, then E. and N. past Antwerp to Holland, where it divides into several branches and enters the German Ocean; its chief tributaries are the **Lys**, **Dender**, and **Rupel**. This last is formed by the junction of two smaller rivers, the **Nethe** and the **Dyle**; and upon the **Senne**, a little tributary of the Dyle, lies Brussels, the capital of the kingdom.

Lakes.—None.

Islands.—None.

Climate.—Generally temperate and healthy; in some parts it is very moist, and malaria is prevalent.

Government.—A **limited, hereditary monarchy** in the male line. The executive power is vested in the King; the legislative, in the King and two Chambers elected by the people.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**. All other sects are, however, tolerated, and their clergy supported by the State.

Manufactures.—Are very celebrated; the chief are woollen goods, lace, linens and cambrics, cotton, silk, carpets, cutlery, firearms, ironmongery, &c.

Exports.—Corn, butter, oils, coal, lace, linens and cambrics, woollen and cotton cloths, cutlery, firearms, ironmongery, &c.

Imports.—Colonial produce, wines, and wool for manufacture.

Population (1864).—4,940,570.

Army (1866).—Peace footing, 73,718 men; war footing, 100,000 men.

Navy.—7 vessels, carrying 42 guns.

HOLLAND, OR THE NETHERLANDS.

Between 51° 15' and 53° 35' N. lat., and 3° 23' and 7° 10' E. long.
 Length, from NE. to SW., 190 m. Breadth, from E. to W., 123 m. Area,
 13,464 sq. m.

Holland is divided into ten provinces. It also includes the Duchies of Limburg and Luxemburg, which, although belonging to the present King of Holland, until recently formed part of Germany (p. 29). They are not now comprised in the new grouping of the German States (p. 30).

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. Friesland	Leeuwarden
2. Groningen	Groningen
3. Drenthe	Assen
4. Overijssel	Zwolle, Deventer
5. Guelderland	Arnheim, Nimeguen
6. Utrecht	Utrecht
7. North Holland	Amsterdam, Haarlem
8. South Holland	The Hague, Rotterdam, Leyden
9. Zealand	Middleburg, Flushing
10. North Brabant	Bois-le-Duc, Breda
<i>Duchy of Limburg</i>	Maestricht
<i>Grand Duchy of Luxemburg*</i>	Luxemburg

Mountains.—The country is generally flat, except in the province of Luxemburg, which is covered by portions of the Ardennes (p. 37).

Rivers.—**Rhine** (see p. 32); **Meuse**, or **Maas** (see p. 24); **Scheldt** (see p. 24); **Yssel** rises in Westphalia in Prussia, flows NW. to the Zuyder Zee at Kempen.

Lakes.—Numerous, but of small extent; the most important, the L. of **Haarlem**, has been successfully drained.

Islands.—**Walcheren**, **North** and **South Beveland**, **Voorn**, **Texel**, **Schouwen**, **Over-Flakkee**, and others.

Climate.—Owing to the numerous marshes, lakes, and canals, the climate is very damp and foggy. As the winter is usually very cold, it is the most healthy part of the year.

* See note, p. 26, 'Luxemburg.'

Government.—A **limited, hereditary monarchy**. The executive power is vested in the King; the legislative, in the King and States-General. The States-General consists of two Chambers—the first nominated by the King, the second elected by the people. All new laws must be proposed by the King.

Religion.—**Calvinistic**. Full toleration to all other sects.

Manufactures.—Woollens, silks, linen, gin, leather, paper, and tobacco. Ship-building is carried on to a considerable extent.

Exports.—Linen, cheese, gin, butter, saltfish, and colonial produce.

Imports.—Grain, cotton, woollen and silk manufactures, wine, timber, iron, &c.

Population, including Luxemburg (1865).—3,735,682. Population of Luxemburg in 1865, 206,574.

Regular Army (1866).—61,087 men. *Colonial Troops* (1864).—27,617 men.

Navy (1866).—146 vessels, carrying 2,166 guns.

Foreign Possessions of Holland.

Africa	America	Oceania
Elmina, on the coast of Guinea, and some other small settlements further south.	Dutch Guiana Curaçao I. St. Eustatius I. Buen Ayre I. St. Martin I. (S. pt.) Oruba I. Saba I.	Madura I. Java I. The Molucca Is. Borneo I. Sumatra I. Celebes I. Banca I. Timor I. } parts of

Luxemburg.—Dutch Luxemburg, or the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg, is situated to the E. of Belgian Luxemburg, with France to the S. and Prussia to the W. of it. The present King of Holland is Grand Duke of Luxemburg, hence it is attached to the Dutch dominions. As Grand Duchy of Luxemburg it formed part of the Germanic Confederation, and the fortress in its capital, one of the strongest in Europe, was garrisoned by the troops of the Confederation. After the war of 1866 it was occupied by the Prussians.

Its position, lying as it does upon the frontiers of France and Prussia, has been recently one of great difficulty. By the Treaty of May 1867, this has been definitely settled. It remains in the possession of the King of Holland—is to be a neutral State (i e. closed to belligerents in war time), the Prussian troops evacuate, and the fortifications are to be razed.

AUSTRIA.

Between 42° and 51° N. lat., and 9° 30' and 26° 30' E. long.

Length, E. to W., 850 m. Breadth, N. to S. (including Dalmatia), 492 m.

Area, 227,234 sq. m.

Austria, which formerly included the Lombardo-Venetian Territory, recently ceded to Italy (p. 44), is now divided into 19 provinces, as follows:—

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. Lower Austria	Vienna
2. Upper Austria	Linz
3. Salzburg	Salzburg
4. Styria	Grätz
5. Carinthia	Klagenfurt
6. Carniola	Laybach
7. Illyrian Coast Land	Trieste, Pola
8. Tyrol and Vorarlberg	Innsbruck, Trent
9. Bohemia	Prague
10. Moravia	Brunn, Olmutz
11. Silesia (Austrian)	Troppau
12. Galicia	Lemberg, Cracow
13. Bukovina	Tchernowitz
14. Dalmatia	Zara, Spalatro, Ragusa
15. Hungary	Buda, Pesth, Presburg
16. Servia and Temesvar.	Temesvar
17. Croatia and Slavonia.	Agram, Eszeck
18. Transylvania	Klausenburg, Cronstadt
19. Military Frontier	

Mountains.—**Carpathian, Sudetic, and Moravian** chains run from E. to W. through the N. of the country. **Riesen-Gebirge** (*Giant Mountains*), **Erz-Gebirge** (*Ore Mountains*), and **Bohmer-Wald**, occupy the NW. portion, and enclose the Plain of Bohemia. All these mountains belong to the Hercynio-Carpathian system (p.32). **Rhætian, Carnic, Julian, Dinaric, and Noric** Alps occupy the SW., and belong to the Alpine system.

Rivers.—**Danube**, rises in the Black Forest (p. 31), flows E. through Wurtemberg and Bavaria, by Ulm to Passau, where it enters Austria. Passing by Linz, Vienna, and Presburg, it takes a due S. course a little above Buda, until its junction with the

Drave, when it again turns SE., and passing Belgrade (p. 46), soon after quits Austria, and running through Turkey empties itself into the Black Sea after a course of some 1,800 miles. Tributaries: **Leck, Isar, Inn** (p. 32), **Drave, Theiss, Save, Aluta**. Besides these, the country is watered by portions of the **Elbe** (p. 32), the **Oder** (p. 32), the **Vistula** (p. 32), and the **Dniester** (p. 22).

Lakes.—**Balaton** or **Platten-See** and **Neusiedler-See**, in Hungary.

Islands.—None of importance. There are numerous small islands on the coasts of Croatia and Dalmatia.

Climate.—Greatly varied. In the N. it is humid and changeable; the centre is dry and healthy; the S. very hot, except in the mountainous parts.

Government.—A **constitutional monarchy**. The executive power is in the hands of the Emperor; the legislative is vested in the Provincial Diets, representing the various States of the monarchy, and two *Reichsraths*, or Councils of the Empire. The Upper Chamber of the *Reichsrath* is composed of princes, nobles, and life-members named by the Emperor; the Lower, of 323 members elected by the 17 Provincial Diets. Hungary, Croatia, and Transylvania have separate constitutions.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**. General toleration to other sects.

Manufactures.—Woollens, glass, silk, cottons, linens, porcelain, paper, tobacco, &c.

Exports.—Grain, wine, oil, silk, tobacco, quicksilver, copper, iron, lead.

Imports.—The imports, though steadily increasing, are small, owing to the natural resources of the country and the want of commercial enterprise among the inhabitants.

Population (1857).—32,573,002.

Army (1865).—Peace footing, 255,733 men; war footing, 625,653 men.

Navy (1865).—117 vessels, carrying 1,063 guns.

PRUSSIA AND THE GERMAN STATES.

Between 6° and 23° E. long., and 56° and 47° 20' N. lat.

Area, 206,575 sq. m. (including Luxemburg and Limburg, 208,461 sq. m.)

Previously to the war of 1866, the German States composed a BUND, or League, styled the GERMANIC CONFEDERATION, which had been constituted by the Allies as early as 1815, in substitution for the Confederation of the Rhine, framed by Bonaparte in 1806. Its affairs were regulated by a permanent Diet, which assembled at Frankfort-on-the-Maine, virtually its capital. Originally comprising 39 States, it consisted, in 1865, of the 34 following:—

1. Austria (9 Provinces)	18. Duchy of Saxe-Meiningen
2. Prussia, with Hohenzollern (7 Provinces)	19. " Saxe-Altenburg
3. Kingdom of Bavaria	20. " Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
4. " Saxony	21. " Anhalt
5. " Hanover	22. Principality of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
6. " Würtemberg	23. " Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
7. Grand Duchy of Baden	24. " Lichtenstein
8. " Hesse Darmstadt *	25. " Waldeck
9. " Holstein and Lauenburg †	26. " Reuss-Greiz
10. " Luxemburg and Limburg ‡	27. " Reuss-Schleiz
11. " Mecklenburg-Schwerin	28. " Lippe-Detmold
12. " Mecklenburg-Strelitz	29. " Schaumburg-Lippe
13. " Saxe Weimar	30. Landgraviate of Hesse Homburg §
14. " Oldenburg	31. Free Town of Lübeck
15. Electoral Hesse	32. " Frankfort
16. Duchy of Brunswick	33. " Hamburg
17. " Nassau	34. " Bremen

After the termination, in 1866, of the war between Austria and Prussia, the old GERMANIC CONFEDERATION was dissolved, and a new grouping of the States has taken place, from which Austria (p. 27) is excluded. Prussia, considerably augmented by additional territory, forms, with the chief divisions of Northern Germany, a new NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION, comprising 22 States, and recognised by the Emperor of Austria. The remaining STATES OF SOUTHERN GERMANY, 5 in number, form a group headed by the King of Bavaria, and sooner or later to be united with the new Confederation.

* Or Grand Ducal Hesse, now divided.

† Lauenburg was ceded to Prussia in 1865.

‡ Belong to the present King of Holland, who is also Grand Duke of Luxemburg and Duke of Limburg.

§ Acquired by Grand Ducal Hesse in 1866.

The States of North Germany, or the NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION, include an area of 160,772 sq. m., and may be arranged as follows:—

NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION.	
States	Chief Towns
1. Kingdom of Prussia, including—	<i>Berlin</i> (see also detailed Table, p. 31)
<i>Kingdom of Hanover</i> *	<i>Hanover</i> "
<i>Electoral Hesse</i> *	<i>Cassel</i> "
<i>Duchy of Nassau</i> *	<i>Nassau</i> "
<i>Frankfort-on-the-Maine</i> *	
<i>Schleswig-Holstein</i> *	<i>Schleswig</i> "
2. Kingdom of Saxony	Dresden, Leipsic, Meissen, Chemnitz, Freiburg
3. Grand Duchy of Mecklenburg-Schwerin	Schwerin, Rostock, Wismar
4. " Mecklenburg-Strelitz	Neu-Strelitz
5. " Oldenburg	Oldenburg
6. " Saxe Weimar	Weimar, Jena
7. Duchy of Brunswick	Brunswick
8. " Anhalt	Dessau, Bernburg, Köthen
9. " Saxe-Meiningen	Meiningen
10. " Saxe-Coburg-Gotha	Coburg-Gotha
11. " Saxe-Altenburg	Altenburg
12. Principality of Lippe-Detmold	Detmold
13. " Waldeck	Arolsen
14. " Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt	Rudolstadt
15. " Schwarzburg-Sondershausen	Sondershausen
16. " Reuss-Schleiz (younger Br.)	Gera
17. " Schaumburg-Lippe	Bückeberg
18. " Reuss-Greiz (elder Br.)	Greiz
19. Free City of Hamburg	
20. " Bremen	
21. " Lübeck	
22. Upper Hesse Province (Grand Ducal Hesse N. of Maine)	Homburg

* Acquired in 1866.

The States of South Germany include an area of 45,803 sq. m., and are the following:—

STATES OF SOUTHERN GERMANY	
States	Chief Towns
1. { Kingdom of Bavaria (Eastern portion)	Munich, Augsburg, Ratisbon, Passau, Nuremberg
" " (Rhenish Bavaria)	Speyer, Landau
2. " Wurtemberg	Stuttgard, Ulm, Heilbronn
3. Grand Duchy of Baden	Carlsruhe, Mannheim, Heidelberg
4. Grand Ducal Hesse S. of Maine	Darmstadt, Mayence, Worms
5. Principality of Lichtenstein	Vaduz

The Kingdom of PRUSSIA lies between 56° and 49° N. lat., and 6° and 23° E. long. It has a total area of 137,066 sq. m., with a total population (1861) of 22,769,436, and is divided into 8 Provinces (not including Hohenzollern, Lauenburg, and the territories recently acquired), as under. Its Rivers, Mountains, &c., will be found in the succeeding general description of the physical and political aspect of the existing German States, in combination with which it is more conveniently described.

Provinces and States	Chief Towns
1. Prussia Proper	Königsberg, Dantzic, Tilsit, Memel, Thorn
2. Posen	Posen
3. Brandenburg	Berlin, Potsdam, Frankfort-on-the-Oder
4. Pomerania	Stettin, Stralsund
5. Silesia	Breslau, Liegnitz
6. Saxony*	Magdeburg, Halle
7. Westphalia	Münster, Minden
8. Rhenish Prussia	Coblentz, Cologne, Aix-la-Chapelle
Hohenzollern (united to Prussia in 1849)	Hechingen, Sigmaringen
Lauenburg (acquired in 1865)	Lauenburg
<i>Territories recently annexed:—</i>	
<i>Hanover</i>	Hanover, Göttingen, Emden
<i>Electoral Hesse</i>	Cassel; Marburg, Hanau
<i>Duchy of Nassau</i>	Wiesbaden, Nassau, Ems
<i>Frankfort-on-the-Maine</i>	
<i>Schleswig-Holstein</i>	Schleswig, Flensburg, Altona, Dybol, [Kiel]
<i>Portions of Bavaria</i>	
<i>Portions of Grand Ducal Hesse</i>	

The following are the chief Mountains, Rivers, &c. of Prussia and the German States:—

Mountains.—**Riesen-Gebirge**, **Erz-Gebirge**, and **Bohmer-Wald** (p. 27), which separate Bohemia from Prussian Silesia, Saxony, and Bavaria respectively. **Thuringer-Wald**, or *Thuringian Forest*, which detaches itself from the **Erz-Gebirge**, and runs NW. through Saxony to the **Harz-Gebirge** in S. Hanover. **Fichtel-Gebirge**, or *Pine Mountains*, which unite the **Erz-Gebirge** to the **Rauhe**, or **Swabian Alps**, which last run SW., and join the **Schwarz-Wald**, or *Black Forest* range. **Oden-Wald**, which runs N. through Baden and Grand Ducal Hesse. The whole of these mountains, with the addition of the **Moravian, Sudetic**, and **Carpathian Mountains** (see Austria, p. 27), go by the

* Must not be confounded with the Kingdom of Saxony (p. 30).

general name of the **Hercynio-Carpathian** system, which comprehends all the ranges in that tract of country which is bounded on the W. by the Rhine, on the S. by the Danube, on the E. by the Dneister, and on the N. by the Baltic Sea. The name 'Hercynian' derives from the *Hercynia Silva* of Tacitus—a vast wood which extended from the Danube to the Baltic.

Rivers.—**Memel**, or **Niemen** (p. 22). **Pregel**, formed by the union of two small rivers in Prussia Proper, flows past Königsberg into the Frische-Haff, an arm of the Baltic. **Vistula**, which rises at the foot of the Carpathians in Austrian Silesia, flows by Cracow, Warsaw, and Thorn into the Frische-Haff and the Gulf of Dantzic; chief tributary, **Bug**. **Oder**, which rises in Moravia (p. 27), and runs N. by Breslau and Frankfort-on-the-Oder into the Stettiner-Haff, an arm of the Baltic; tributary, **Wartha**. **Eider**, which rises in Holstein, and separating that province from Schleswig, flows into the North Sea. **Elbe**, which rises in the Riesen-Gebirge, flows N. by Dresden, Magdeburg, and Hamburg into the German Ocean; tributaries, **Havel**, **Spree**, **Saal**, and **Moldau**. **Weser**, formed by the junction of the **Werra** and the **Fulda**, near Minden, flows N. by Bremen into the German Ocean. **Ems** waters Westphalia and Hanover, and falls into the German Ocean. **Rhine**, almost the W. barrier of Germany, rises NE. of Switzerland, and flows through the Lake of Constance to Basle; it then turns N., and, passing by Strasburg, Mayence, and Cologne, enters Holland. Here it divides into two branches, the **Rhine** and the **Waal**. The latter joins the **Meuse** (p. 24); the former flows N. past Arnheim, where it again divides, and one branch, called the **Old Rhine**, runs by Utrecht and Leyden to the German Ocean—the other, under the name of the **Leck**, flows into the **Meuse**. Tributaries, **Aar** (p. 39), **Neckar**, **Maine**, **Nahe**, **Lahn**, **Lippe**, and **Moselle**. Besides these rivers, the Southern States of Germany are watered by the **Altmuhl**, the **Leck**, the **Isar**, and the **Inn**, affluents of the **Danube**, which traverses them from its source to Passau.

Lakes.—**Constance**, or **Boden-See**, partly in Switzerland. The lakes of Prussia are numerous, but unimportant. The **Curische-**, **Frische-**, and **Stettiner-Haffs** hold a kind of middle rank between bays and lakes; their waters are fresh, becoming brackish only when the Baltic is stormy.

Islands.—**Rügen**, in the Baltic, lies NW. of Pomerania (p. 31). **Usedom** and **Wollin** are islands formed by the mouth of the Oder. **Alsen**, lying opposite to Dybol, and **Fehmern**, are islands off the coast of Schleswig-Holstein.

Climate.—Generally temperate and healthy. On the borders of the Baltic the winters are very cold; in the central provinces the climate is much milder.

Government.—The Government of Prussia, now the leading power in the Germanic States, is a **Constitutional hereditary monarchy**. Both the executive and legislative powers are vested in the King, assisted in the latter by a representative assembly composed of two Chambers—the *Herrenhaus*, or House of Lords, and the *Abgeordneten Haus*, or House of Deputies. The former Chamber is partly, the latter wholly, elective. The Prussian constitution comes into effect in the annexed States in October 1867. The Kingdom of Saxony, the Duchies of Brunswick, Mecklenburg, Oldenburg, &c., though members of the North German Confederation, have lost their entire political power. Bavaria and Wurtemberg are constitutional monarchies; the executive power is vested in the King, the legislative in the King and Parliament. Baden has a constitutional government; the Grand Duke is assisted by responsible ministers and two Chambers.

Religion.—**Protestant**. There are, however, many **Roman Catholics**, and both sects are equally eligible to civil offices.

*Manufactures.**—Woollens, cottons, linens, silk, iron, china, cutlery, leather, scents.

*Exports.**—Woollens, linens, corn, timber, flax, ironwork, amber.

*Imports.**—Colonial produce, raw cotton, silks, wine, &c.

<i>Population</i> (1861).—Northern States	.	.	28,020,781
Southern States	.	.	8,564,818
Total German States			36,585,599

Army (Prussian—1865).—Peace footing, 212,631 men; war footing, 647,002 men. The Prussian army will be considerably augmented by troops and recruits from the annexed territories, and by the incorporation in it of contingents from the various confederated states.

Navy (Prussian—1866).—84 vessels of war, carrying 484 guns.

* Owing to the numerous divisions of Germany, and to the fact that each petty State had its own Customs regulations, the commercial prosperity of the country was for a long time retarded. But in 1818, a great Commercial League, called the *Zollverein*, or Tolls Union, was initiated by Prussia, and in the countries which compose it all import and export duties are levied along the common frontier. The duties thus collected are paid into a common treasury, and afterwards apportioned to each State according to its population.

DENMARK.

Between 54° 30' and 57° 45' N. lat., and 8° and 13° E. long.

Area, 14,553 sq. m.

Until recently, Denmark included the whole of the peninsular region from the Skawe to the Elbe, and formed two great divisions—(1) Denmark Proper (i.e. Jütland and the Islands); and (2) the Duchies (i.e. Schleswig-Holstein and Lauenburg). The invasion of the kingdom, in 1864, by Austria and Prussia, resulted in the cession to those Powers of the last-named Duchies, which, after the events of 1865 and 1866, became finally incorporated with the Prussian dominions (p. 31). Denmark is, consequently, now reduced to the Danish Archipelago and Jütland (or the former Denmark Proper), and is divided as follows:—

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. Zealand, Moen, and Samsö	Copenhagen, Elsinore *
2. Bornholm	Ronne
3. Funen, Langeland, and Arroë	Odensee, Nyborg *
4. Laaland, Falster, &c.	
5. Jütland	Aalborg, Aarhus, Viborg, Fredericia

Mountains.—None. The country is almost level.

Rivers.—**Guden**, in Jütland, is the most important; it flows E. into the Cattegat.

Lakes.—There are more than 400 lakes, or fiords, the majority unimportant. The chief is **Lym Fiord**, which extends across Jütland, connecting the Cattegat with the North Sea.

Islands.—**Zealand, Funen, Langeland, Laaland, Moen, Falster, Arroë, Samsö, Bornholm, &c.**, and many others of lesser importance.

Climate.—Owing to its almost insular position, the climate of Denmark is mild for such a latitude. Vapours and fogs abound,

* At these places a toll used to be exacted from all ships that passed. This toll, which was known by the name of the *Sound Dues*, is now abolished.

and winter is subject to almost incessant snow or rain; but, on the whole, it is not considered an unhealthy country.

Government.—A **limited, hereditary monarchy**. The executive power is vested in the King; the legislative, in the King and a Diet, or *Rigsdag*, which is composed of two Chambers—the *Landsting*, or Upper House, and the *Folksting*, or Lower House. Part of the members of the former are nominated by the King, a part by the towns, &c. The members of the latter are elected by the nation (one representative to each 16,000 inhabitants).

Religion.—**Lutheran**. Full toleration prevails; and the public employments and dignities are open to the followers of any sect.

Manufactures are neither important nor numerous; the chief are earthenware, brass, and copper work.

Exports.—Grain, butter, cheese, meat, skins, salt fish, corn-brandy, and live stock.

Imports.—Colonial produce and manufactured articles, coal, timber, iron.

Population (1860).—1,608,095.

Army (1865).—About 30,000 men.

Navy (1866).—30 steam-vessels, carrying 378 guns, besides some armed sailing vessels and a flotilla of row-boats.

Foreign Possessions of Denmark.

Europe	America
Iceland I.* Faroe Is.	Greenland (Settlements in) St. Thomas } Santa Cruz } West Indies St. John }

* This Island contains the celebrated volcano of Hecla.

FRANCE.

Between 42° 20' and 51° 5' N. lat., and 4° 50' W. and 8° 25' E. long.
Length, N. to S., 600 m. Breadth, E. to W., 560 m. Area, 209,672 sq. m.

Before the Revolution of 1789 France was divided into 34 provinces of very unequal size. It is now divided into 89 Departments, principally named after rivers, and corresponding, very nearly, to the ancient provinces as under:—

Provinces	Equivalent Departments	Chief Towns
1. Flandre . .	Nord	Lille
2. Artois . .	Pas de Calais	Arras
3. Picardie . .	Somme	Amiens
4. Normandie . .	Seine-Inférieure, Calvados, Manche, Orne, Eure	Rouen, Caen
5. Ile-de-France	Oise, Aisne, Seine and Oise, Seine and Marne, Seine	Paris, Versailles
6. Champagne . .	Ardennes, Marne, Aube, Haute-Marne	Chalons, Troyes
7. Lorraine . .	Meuse, Moselle, Meurthe, Vosges . .	Metz, Nancy
8. Maine . .	Mayenne, Sarthe	Le Mans, Laval
9. Anjou . .	Maine and Loire	Angers
10. Bretagne . .	Ille and Vilaine, Côtes-du-Nord, Finis- tère, Morbihan, Loire-Inférieure	Rennes, Nantes
11. Poitou . .	Vienne, Deux-Sèvres, Vendée	Poitiers
12. Aunis . .	Charente Inférieure	La Rochelle
13. Saintonge }		
14. Angoumois . .		
15. Orleanais . .	Eure and Loire, Loiret, Loire and Cher	Orleans, Blois
16. Touraine . .	Indre and Loire	Tours
17. Berri . .	Cher, Indre	Bourges
18. Nivernais . .	Nièvre	Nevers
19. Bourbonnais . .	Allier	Moulins
20. Marche . .	Creuse	Guéret
21. Limousin . .	Corrèze, Haute-Vienne	Limoges, Tulle
22. Auvergne . .	Puy de Dôme, Cantal	Clermont-Ferrand
23. Alsace . .	Haut-Rhin, Bas-Rhin	Strasbourg
24. Fr.-Comté . .	Haute-Saône, Doubs, Jura	Vesoul, Besançon
25. Bourgogne . .	Yonne, Côte-d'Or, Saône and Loire, Ain	Dijon, Mâcon, Aux- erre
26. Lyonnais . .	Rhône, Loire	Lyons
27. Dauphiné . .	Isère, Drome, Hautes-Alpes	Grenoble, Valence
28. Provence . .	Basses-Alpes, Bouches-du-Rhône, Var	Marseille
29. Languedoc . .	Haute-Loire, Lozère, Ardèche, Gard, Hérault, Aude, Tarn, Haute- Garonne	Toulouse, Nismes, Montpelier
30. Foix . .	Ariège	Foix
31. Roussillon . .	Pyrénées-Orientales	Perpignan
32. Guienne . .	Dordogne, Lot, Aveyron, Tarn and Garonne, Lot and Garonne, Gironde	Bordeaux, Cahors, Montauban
33. Gascogne . .	Landes, Hautes-Pyrénées, Gers	Tarbes
34. Béarn . .	Basses-Pyrénées	Pau
Corsica (I. of)	Corsica	Ajaccio
Avignon *	Vaucluse	Avignon
Savoie †	Savoie, Haute-Savoie	Chambéry, Annecy
Nicet †	Alpes-Maritimes	Nice

* Given to France by the Papal States in 1791.

† Annexed in 1860 (p. 44).

Mountains.—The **Maritime, Cottian, and Graian Alps** (p. 45) divide France from the north of Italy. **Mt. Blanc**, in the **Pennine** range, is now a French mountain. **Pyrenees** divide France from Spain: they run E to W. from the Mediterranean Sea to the Bay of Biscay. **Cevennes** commence near the E. end of the **Pyrenees**, and traverse in a NE. direction Languedoc, Lyonnais, and Burgundy. **Vosges**, a continuation of the **Cevennes**; they run N. through Champagne, Lorraine, and Alsace. **Ardennes**, a branch or continuation of the **Faucilles Mts.**, the latter being a branch of the **Vosges**; they run NW. through Champagne into Belgium (p. 24). **Jura Mts.** divide France from Switzerland: they stretch SW. to NE. from the Rhone below Geneva to the Rhine near Basle.

Rivers.—**Seine** rises in the N. of Burgundy; flows NW. past Troyes, Paris, Rouen, and enters the English Channel at Havre. Its chief tributaries are the **Marne** and the **Oise**: the former rises in the N., the latter in the S. of Champagne. **Loire**, largest river in France, rises in the Cevennes, N. of Languedoc, and runs first N. then W. past Orleans, Tours, Angers, and Nantes, below which it enters the Bay of Biscay. Chief tributaries are the **Allier**, the **Cher**, and the **Vienne**. **Garonne** rises in the Pyrenees, flows with a NW. course by Toulouse and Bordeaux, below which last it receives the **Dordogne**, and taking the name of **Gironde** enters the Bay of Biscay. **Rhône** rises in Mt. St. Gothard, in Switzerland, flows W. through L. of Geneva to Lyons, where it is joined by the **Saône**, turns S., passes Avignon, and enters the Mediterranean by three mouths. **Rhine** (p. 32), scarcely a French river. It forms the boundary between Alsace and the Grand Duchy of Baden (p. 30). **Moselle** rises in a branch of the Vosges Mountains, flows NE. past Epinal, Metz, and Thionville, near which town it enters Rhenish Prussia, and, passing Treves, joins the **Rhine** at Coblenz (p. 31). **Meuse** rises N. of Langres, in the S. of Champagne, flows NW. past Toul, Commercy, and Givet, where it enters Belgium (p. 24).

Lakes.—**Geneva** (p. 39), hardly a French lake, separates Savoy from Switzerland. **Annecy** and **Bourget** are both in Savoy.

Islands.—**Ushant**, in the Atlantic, off the coast of Brittany. **Belle Isle, Noirmoutier, Rê,** and **Oléron**, in the Bay of Biscay. The **Hyères** group and **Corsica**, in the Mediterranean Sea.

Climate.—No European country enjoys a superior climate. In the SE. the olive grows. In the centre, maize and vines are cultivated. Corn grows principally in the N.

Government.—Although there are a few semblances of popular freedom, the Emperor may be considered an absolute monarch. He is assisted in the government by his ministers, Senate, Legislative Body, and Council of State. They are all completely under his control.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic.** Other religious sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Silk, cotton stuffs, woollens, linens, lace, carpets, porcelain, leather, jewellery, wine, brandy, cutlery, tobacco, &c.

Exports.—Wine, oil, silks, gloves, and fancy articles.

Imports.—Colonial produce, raw cotton and silk, coal, iron, copper, steel, woollens.

Population (1861).—37,386,313.

Army (1867).—Peace footing, 393,758 men; war footing, 757,798 men.

Navy (1866).—506 vessels, carrying 7,683 guns.

Foreign Possessions of France.

ASIA	AFRICA	AMERICA	OCEANIA
Karikal Pondicherry Chandernagore Mahé Yanaon Lower Cochinchina	Algeria Senegal Goree I. Bourbon or Réunion I. Ste. Marie I. Mayotta I. Nossi-Bé I.	Martinique I. Desirade I. Marie Galante I. St. Martin (N. pt.) Guadaloupe I. Guiana Miquelon I. St. Pierre I.	Marquesas Is. New Caledonia Tahiti I.* Gambier I.*

* France has only the right of protecting these islands.

SWITZERLAND.

Between 45° 50' and 47° 49' N. lat., and 5° 59' and 10° 35' E. long.
Length, E. to W., 208 m. Breadth, N. to S., 156 m. Area, 15,540 sq. m.

Divided into 22 Cantons. The order given in the following table is that in which the Cantons joined the Federal body.

Cantons	Chief Towns	Cantons	Chief Towns
1. Schwitz . .	Schwitz	12. Soleure . .	Soleure
2. Uri . . .	Altorf	13. Friburg . .	Friburg
3. Unterwalden*	Sarnen, Stanz	14. St. Gall . .	St. Gall
4. Berne . . .	Berne	15. Vaud . . .	Lausanne
5. Glarus . . .	Glarus	16. Grisons . .	Chur, or Coire
6. Zurich . . .	Zurich	17. Thurgau . .	Frauenfeld
7. Zug	Zug	18. Tessin . . .	Bellinzona
8. Lucerne . .	Lucerne	19. Aargau . . .	Aarau
9. Basle* . . .	Basle, Liesthal	20. Geneva . . .	Geneva
10. Schaffhausen	Schaffhausen	21. Neufchâtel .	Neufchâtel
11. Appenzell* .	Appenzell, Trogen	22. Valais . . .	Sion, or Sitten

Mountains.—**Pennine, Lepontine, Helvetian, and Rhaetian Alps**, which stretch from **Mt. Blanc** to the SE. extremity of Switzerland. **Bernese Alps**, which run parallel with the **Pennine** and **Lepontine Alps**. In the valley between these great chains flows the R. Rhône (p. 37). **Jura** (see p. 37).

Rivers.—**Ticino** rises in the St. Gothard: flows SE. through L. Maggiore into the **R. Po** (p. 45) below Pavia. **Inn** rises in the Grisons: flows NE. through the Tyrol, past Innsbruck to the **Danube** (p. 28) at Passau. **Rhône** (p. 37). **Rhine** (p. 32). **Aar**, a tributary of the **Rhine**; rises in the SE. corner of the Canton of Berne; flows W. through the Lakes of Brienz and Thun; turns N. and joins the **Rhine**.

Lakes.—Very numerous and beautiful; the principal are **Geneva** (p. 37); **Constance**, partly in Germany; **Lucerne, Neufchâtel, Bienne, Zurich, Zug, Thun, Brienz, Wallenstadt**, and portions **Maggiore** and **Lugano** (p. 45).

* These three Cantons are again subdivided—Unterwalden into the Obwald and Nidwald (*Upper and Lower Woods*); Basle into Basle-Ville and Basle-Campagne; and Appenzell into the Inner- and Ausser-Rhoden (*Inner and Outer Districts or Communes*). The respective capitals are given above.

Climate.—Switzerland is subject to almost every variety of temperature. In the South, vines are much cultivated. On the whole, the country is remarkably healthy.

Government.—Each Canton is an independent republic, but for general security they are all united into a Confederation governed by a Federal Assembly, consisting of a National Council (1 representative for each 20,000 inhabitants) and a State Council (2 representatives for each Canton). A Federal Council is elected every three years by the Federal Assembly. It consists of seven members, in whom the chief executive authority is vested.

Religion.—**Calvinistic** and **Roman Catholic**. Other sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Watches, musical boxes, jewellery, silks, cottons, linens.

Exports.—Cattle, cheese, butter, tallow, timber, watches, musical boxes, and jewellery.

Imports.—Corn, colonial produce and manufactured articles, especially iron and copper utensils.

Population (1860).—2,510,494.

Army (1865).—Every Swiss is a soldier, and drills at stated intervals. The Federal force is composed of a regular army of men from 20 to 34 years of age, a reserve of men from 35 to 40, and a *landwehr* or militia of men from 41 to 45. In 1865 the total was 197,963.

SPAIN.

Between 36° and 43° 47' N. lat., and 3° 20' E. and 9° 20' W. long.

Length, N. to S., 530 m. Breadth, E. to W., 648 m. Area (exclusive of the Balearic and Canary Islands), 188,589 sq. m.

Originally divided into 13 large divisions, which were in 1833 subdivided into 47 provinces, or 49 including the Balearic and Canary Islands. (See below, 'Islands.')

Divisions	Provinces	Chief Towns
1. New Castile.	{ Madrid, Cuença, Guadalaxara, Toledo, Ciudad Real . . }	Madrid, Toledo, Ciudad Real, Talavera
2. Old Castile .	{ Santander, Segovia, Burgos, Avila, Soria, Logroño, Palencia, Valladolid . . . }	Segovia, Burgos, Valladolid, Santander
3. Leon . .	Leon, Zamora, Salamanca . . .	Leon, Salamanca
4. Asturias .	Oviedo	Oviedo
5. Galicia .	Corunna, Lugo, Orense, Pontevedra .	Corunna, Santiago
6. E-ti-emadura	Caceres, Badajoz	Caceres, Badajoz
7. Murcia .	Murcia, Albacete	Murcia, Cartagena
8. Andalusia .	{ Huelvas, Seville, Cadiz, Cordova, Jaen, Malaga, Granada, Almeria }	Seville, Cadiz; Granada, Xeres, Gibraltar *
9. Valencia .	{ Valencia, Alicante, Castellon-de-la-Plana }	Valencia, Alicante
10. Aragon .	Teruel, Saragossa, Huesca	Saragossa
11. Catalonia † .	Gerona, Lerida, Barcelona, Tarragona	Barcelona, Tarragona
12. Basque Provinces .	{ Guipuscoa, Biscay or Bilbao, Alava or Vittoria }	St. Sebastian, Bilbao, Vittoria
13. Navarre .	Pampeluna	Pampeluna

Mountains.—Spain presents a series of parallel mountain ranges running E. and W. **Pyrenees** (p. 37) stretch from the Mediterranean to the B. of Biscay; thence they run to the Atlantic under the names of the **Cantabrian Chain** and **Mts. of the Asturias**. **Castilian Mts.**, called in some parts **Sierra de Guadarama**, † in other parts **Sierra de Gata**; separate the basins of the Douro and Tagus; run W. from the **Mts. of Burgos** (a spur of the **Cantabrian Chain**), traverse Castile and Leon, and enter Portugal, which they intersect under the names of **Serra de Estrella** and **Monte Junto**. **Sierra de Toledo** lie S. of and parallel to the **Castilian Mts.**: they separate the basins of the Tagus and Guadiana. **Sierra de Morena** are to the S. of the preceding, and separate the basins of the Guadiana and Guadalquivir. **Sierra Nevada** traverse the province of Granada from E. to W.

Rivers.—**Minho** rises in the N. of Galicia, flows S. to the borders of Portugal, then SW. to the Atlantic Ocean, forming part of the N.

* Gibraltar belongs to England. (See p. 61).

† In the NW. of Catalonia lies the little territory of Andorra, cap. *Andorra*—a Republic under the protection of France and the Bishop of Urgel (Spain).

‡ From *Sierra*, a saw. In Portugal the word is *Serra*.

boundary between Spain and Portugal. **Douro** rises in the Mts. of Burgos, flows W. through Old Castile, Leon, and the N. of Portugal to the Atlantic Ocean at Oporto. **Tagus** rises in the NE. of New Castile, flows W. by Toledo to Portugal, which it intersects, and enters the Atlantic Ocean by Lisbon. Trib. **Manzanares**, upon which is Madrid. **Guadiana** rises in Ciudad Real, flows W. and S. through Estremadura and Portugal to the Atlantic, passing on its course the towns of Ciudad Real and Badajoz. **Guadalquivir** rises in Murcia, flows SW. through Andalusia, past Cordova and Seville, and enters the Atlantic Ocean N. of Cadiz. **Jucar** rises in New Castile, flows SE. through Valencia into the Mediterranean. **Ebro** rises in the Cantabrian Mts., flows SE. through Old Castile, Navarre, Aragon, and Catalonia to the Mediterranean.

Lakes or Lagoons.—**Albufera**, in Valencia; **Mar Meur**, in Murcia; and others.

Islands.—The **Balearic Isles**, in the Mediterranean, off the coast of Valencia, are five in number—**Majorca**, **Minorca**, **Iviza**, **Formentera**, and **Cabrera**. The chief towns are *Palma*, in Majorca, and *Mahon*, in Minorca. The whole group forms a province of Spain, of which *Palma* is the capital. The **Canaries**, on the NW. coast of Africa (see p. 86), also form a province, with *Santa Cruz* in Teneriffe for its capital.

Climate.—The temperature on the coasts of Spain is much more equable than in the interior, which is exposed to great heat in summer and extreme cold in winter.

Government.—A **Constitutional monarchy**, with an elective assembly called the *Cortès*, which is composed of two Chambers—the Senate and the Congress of Deputies. The Sovereign exercises executive power, but the ministers are responsible to the nation.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**. Toleration for other sects is little more than nominal.

Manufactures.—Wine, silk, cotton, cloth, swords, leather, mats, baskets.
Exports.—Wine, fruits, oil, wool, silk, olives, dyes, cork-wood, and barilla.

Imports.—Colonial produce, cattle, grain, hardware, woollen stuffs, and salt fish.

Population (inclusive of the Balearic Islands and the Canaries, in 1864).—16,302,625.

Army (1863).—234,261 men.

Navy.—122 vessels, carrying 1,264 guns.

Foreign Possessions of Spain.

AFRICA	AMERICA	OCEANIA
Canary Is. Annobon I. Fernando Po I. Ceuta	Cuba I. Pinos I. Puerto Rico I.	Philippine Is. Ladrones or Marianne Is.

PORTUGAL.

Between 37° and 42° 10' N. lat., and 6° 15' and 9° 30' W. long.
 Length, N. to S., 350 m. Breadth, E. to W., 142 m. Area (exclusive of the
 Azores and Madeira), 34,840 sq. m.

*Divided into six Provinces (which are sub-divided into 17 districts),
 as follows:—*

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. Entre-Douro-e-Minho	Oporto, Braga
2. Traz-os-Montes	Braganza, Villa-Real
3. Beira	Coimbra, Viseu
4. Estremadura	Lisbon, Santarem, Setubal, Cintra
5. Alentejo	Evora, Elvas
6. Algarve	Faro, Tavira

Mountains.—All the chief mountain ranges originate in Spain, and are described under the head of that country (p. 41).

Rivers.—**Minho** (p. 41). **Douro** (p. 42). **Mondego** rises in the Sierra de Estrella, flows W. through Beira into the Atlantic.

Tagus (p. 42). **Guadiana** (p. 42).

Lakes.—None.

Islands.—**Azores**, in the Atlantic Ocean: they are nine in number. **Madeira**, off the NW. coast of Africa (see p. 86).

Climate.—Somewhat similar to that of Spain. Along the coasts the heat is intense. Snow rarely falls in the S. provinces, but it is common among the mountains in the N.

Government.—A **Constitutional hereditary monarchy**. The legislative power is vested in the *Cortès*, which consists of a Chamber of Peers and a Chamber of Deputies.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**. No other religion tolerated.

Manufactures are very limited: the chief articles are porcelain, hats, leather, woollens, cottons, wine, oil, candles.

Exports.—Wine, oranges, lemons, dried fruits, salt, wool, oil, cork.

Imports.—Wheat, butter, cheese, dried fish, cattle, iron, steel, lead, tin, brass, copper, &c.

Population (exclusive of the Azores and Madeira, in 1863).—**3,987,861**.

Army (1866).—24,946 men.

Navy (1866).—36 vessels, carrying 330 guns.

Foreign Possessions of Portugal.

ASIA	AFRICA	AFRICA
Goa I. } Damaun } Hindostan Diu } Macao I., near Canton	Mozambique Angola Madeira I. Cape Verde Is.	St. Thomas Princes I. and part of Timor in Oceania

ITALY.

Between 36° 40' and 46° 45' N. lat., and 6° 30' and 18° 30' E. long.
Length, NW. to SE., 750 m. Breadth (including Venetia), about 490 m.
Area (including Venetia), 107,961 sq. m.

*Italy formerly comprised 9 States, viz:—(1) The Kingdom of Sardinia (i.e. Savoy, Nice, Genoa, Piedmont and the I. of Sardinia); (2) The Principality of Monaco; * (3) The Lombardo-Venetian territory (dependent upon Austria); The Duchies of Parma (4) and Modena (5); (6) The Grand Duchy of Tuscany; (7) The States of the Church; (8) The Republic of San Marino; † and (9) The Kingdom of Naples and Sicily, or the Two Sicilies. But considerable changes took place after the war of 1859. The greater part of the peninsula was united under the King of Sardinia, who, in 1861, became 'King of Italy.' Savoy and Nice were ceded to France, and form the Departments of Savoie and the Alpes-Maritimes (p. 36). On the other hand, Sardinia was augmented by the cession from Austria of Lombardy (i.e. Austrian Italy W. of the R. Mincio); by Parma, Modena, and Romagna, under the name of 'Æmilia;' by Tuscany; by the Marches and Umbria, which revolted from the dominion of the Pope; and by the Two Sicilies. Lombardy was annexed in 1859, the rest in 1860. To these is now added, by the recent struggle, Austrian Italy E. of the R. Mincio, or Venetia. Italy may consequently be arranged as follows:—*

Divisions	Chief Towns
1. Piedmont	Turin, Alessandria, Asti
2. Genoa, or Liguria	Genoa, Spezia
3. Lombardy	Milan, Como, Bergamo, Pavia, Brescia, Solferino, Cremona
4. Venetia	Venice, Padua, Villafranca, Mantua, Verona, Peschiera, Legnago ‡
5. Parma	} Æmilia § { Parma, Piacenza { Modena, Reggio (1), Carrara { Ferrara, Bologna, Ravenna
6. Modena	
7. Romagna	
8. Tuscany	
9. Umbria	Perugia
10. Marches (Ancona, Urbino, &c.) .	Urbino, Ancona
11. Naples	Naples, Bari, Gaeta, Capua, Salerno, Reggio (2)
12. The Island of Sicily	Palermo, Messina, Catania, Syracuse, Marsala, Trapani
13. The Island of Sardinia	Cagliari, Sassari
14. Papal States (Campagna, &c.) .	Rome, Civita Vecchia, Tivoli

Mountains.—A great Alpine chain, commencing in W. of Genoa,

* Now, by arrangement with the Prince of Monaco, almost wholly included in the Alpes-Maritimes (France).

† Apparently not yet annexed to the Kingdom of Italy. It still appears as a Republic in the *Almanach de Gotha* for 1867.

‡ These last four towns formed the famous 'Quadrilateral.'

§ From the *Via Æmilia* (Æmilian Way), which traverses the provinces.

runs round the N. of Italy to the head of the Adriatic, and bears, successively, the names of the **Maritime, Cottian, Graian, Pennine, and Lepontine Alps.** These are continued to the E. by portions of the **Rhætian and Carnic Alps** (p. 27). The **Apennines** detach themselves from the Maritime Alps, and traverse the length of the peninsula, divide into branches, which run S. to C. Spartivento and C. di Leuca respectively. The celebrated volcano of **Vesuvius** is situated to the W. of the town of Naples. That of **Etna** is in Sicily, to the N. of the town of Catania.

Rivers.—**Po** rises in Monte Viso, one of the Cottian Alps, and flows by Turin, Piacenza, and Ferrara, through Northern Italy from W. to E. The **Ticino, Adda, Oglio, and Mincio**, running from the lakes **Maggiore, Como, Iseo, and Garda** respectively, fall into it from the N., and constitute its principal tributaries. **Arno** rises in the Apennines, in Tuscany, and falls into the Mediterranean. **Tiber** rises in Tuscany, flows S. through Rome to the Mediterranean. **Volturno** rises in the Apennines in Naples, and flows SE. into the G. of Gaeta. **Adige** rises in Switzerland, and falls into the Adriatic.

Lakes.—**Maggiore, Lugano, Como, Iseo, Oglio, Garda, Perugia, Bolsena, and Bracciano.**

Islands.—**Corsica** (p. 36), belongs to France; **Elba**, on the coast of Tuscany; **Sardinia; Caprera**, the retreat of Giuseppe Garibaldi, N. of Sardinia; **Sicily; Lipari Isles**, a volcanic group to the N. of Sicily; **Ischia, Procida, and Capri**, at the entrance of the Bay of Naples. **Malta** (cap. *Valetta*), **Gozo, and Comino**, which belong to Great Britain (p. 61).

Climate.—Italy is celebrated for its mild winters and hot summers. In the S. part tropical fruits come to perfection in the open air. *Malaria* is prevalent in certain parts.

Government.—A **Constitutional monarchy.** The executive power is vested in the King, the legislative in the King and a Parliament composed of a *Senato*, or Upper House, and a *Camera de' Deputati*, or Lower House. Rome and the surrounding districts (i.e. the Campagna and the Patrimony of St. Peter) are under the temporal dominion of the Pope.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic.** Other sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Silks, woollens, velvets, arms, straw hats, leather, porcelain.

Exports.—Silk, rice, skins, olive-oil, fruits, pumice-stone (from the Lipari Isles), essences, and perfumery.

Imports.—Colonial produce, cotton, wool, indigo, cochineal, corn, iron, steel, tobacco, &c.

Population (1862).—24,263,323. *Papal States* about 700,000.

Army (1866).—Peace footing, 222,321 men; war footing, 494,800 men. *Papal Army* (1866).—11,312 men.

Navy (1866).—104 vessels, carrying 1,321 guns.

TURKEY IN EUROPE.

Between 39° and 48° 15' N. lat., and 15° 50' and 30° 15' E. long.
Length, E. to W., 700 m. Breadth, N. to S., 650 m. Area, 207,438 sq. m.

Turkey is divided as follows:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
1. Croatia	Banialuka
2. Bosnia	Bosna-Seraf, Novi Bazar, Zvornik
3. Servia (<i>tributary</i>)	Belgrade, Kragojevacz, Semendria
4. Moldavia } Roumania* (<i>tribu-</i> }	Jassy, Galatz, Ismail
5. Wallachia } <i>tary</i>) }	Bukarest, Ibraila
6. Bulgaria	Sophia, Varna, Shumla, Rustchuk
7. Roumelia or Thrace	Constantinople, Adrianople, Gallipoli, Salonika
8. Thessaly	Larissa, Tricala
9. Albania	Janina, Scutari
10. Monte Negro	Cettinie
11. Herzegovina	Mostar

Mountains.—**Balkan** or **Hæmus**, a continuation of the **Dinaric Alps** (p. 27), run W. to E., dividing Bosnia, Servia, and Bulgaria on the N. from Herzegovina, Albania, and Roumelia on the S., and branching out into all parts of the country. **Pindus** (p. 48) run N. to S.; separate Albania on the W. from Roumelia and Thessaly on the E.

Rivers.—**Danube** (p. 27). Its chief tributaries in Turkey are the **Save** from Bosnia, the **Morava** from Servia, and the **Sereth** and **Pruth** from Moldavia. **Maritza** rises in the Balkan Mts., flows S. past Adrianople, and enters the Archipelago at Enos. **Strymon** or **Strouma** rises in the Balkan Mts., flows S. through Macedonia into the G. of Contessa.

Lakes.—**Rassein**, near the mouth of the Danube. **Scutari** and **Ochrida**, in Albania.

Islands.—**Candia** or **Crete** (cap. *Candia*), in the S. of the Archipelago. In the N. of that sea, off the coast of Roumelia, are **Thaso**, **Samothraki**, **Imbro**, and **Lemno**.

* Called also Moldo-Wallachia, Danubian Principalities.

Climate.—In the fertile valley of the Danube are experienced, at opposite seasons, the extremes of temperature. Those portions of Turkey which decline towards the Adriatic and the Archipelago enjoy the climate of southern Europe.

Government.—Despotic, in the hands of the Sultan, or *Grand Seignior*, who is also the head of the Mahometan religion. The religious and civil administrations are conducted under the Grand Mufti or *Sheik-ul-Islam* and the Grand Vizier respectively. The Sultan is assisted in the government by a *Divan* or Council, composed of the Grand Vizier, the Grand Mufti, and the principal ministers of state. Moldavia and Wallachia have a constitutional government under a prince chosen by themselves and approved by the Sultan. Serbia is also governed by an hereditary prince approved by the Sultan. Monte Negro is a little principality, under a ruler called the *Vladika*, with a senate and national assembly. It is nominally subject to Turkey.

Religion.—**Mahometan.*** A large proportion of the population are **Christians**, most of whom are followers of the Greek Church.

Manufactures.—Carpets, silks, cottons, leather, preserved meats, sword-blades.

Exports.—Wool, wine, tobacco, cattle, fruits, oil, carpets, opium, myrrh, rhubarb, horses, &c.

Imports.—Colonial produce, corn, and all kinds of manufactured articles.

Population.—About 16,000,000.

Army.—459,360.

Navy.—33 vessels, carrying 1,203 guns, and various unarmed vessels.

* Mahometanism, or Islamism, is a form of religion founded by Mahomet of Mecca about the year A.D. 611. His followers acknowledge the divine authority of Judaism and Christianity, but they assert that as Mahomet was the last and greatest of the prophets, his doctrine has superseded that of his predecessors. The religion is essentially unitarian; and the formula 'There is no God but one God, and Mahomet is his Prophet,' well expresses the creed. The Koran is, so to speak, the Bible of the Mahometans.

GREECE AND THE IONIAN ISLES.

Between 36° 20' and 39° 20' N. lat., and 20° 20' and 26° 15' E. long.

Length, N. to S., 180 m. Breadth, E. to W., 150 m. Area (including the Ionian Islands), 19,941 sq. m.

Composed of three great natural divisions, which are arranged in 10 Nomes or Prefectures. To these must now be added the Ionian Isles, formerly under British protection, but transferred by Great Britain to Greece in 1864. The Morea is connected with Northern Greece by the Isthmus of Corinth.

Divisions	Nomes	Chief Towns
1. Northern Greece, or Livadia	1. Attica and Bœotia .	Athens, Livadia
	2. Phocis and Phthiotis	Zeitoun, Salona
	3. Ætolia and Acarnania	Missolonghi
	4. Argolis and Corinth	Nauplia, Corinth
	5. Elis and Achaia . .	Patras
2. Morea	6. Arcadia	Tripolitza
	7. Messenia	Calamatta, Navarino
	8. Laconia	Sparta, Mistra
	9. Eubœa or Negropont	Chalcis
3. Islands	10. Cyclades	Syra
	Ionian Isles	Corfu, Zante

Mountains.—**Pindus** (p. 46), enters the NW. corner of Greece from Turkey, runs SE. through Livadia to S. of Athens at C. Colonna. On entering Greece this range throws off a branch which under the name of **Othrys M.** divides Thessaly from Livadia. **Maina Mts.**, in the N. of the Morea, stretch E. to W. **Pentadactylon** or **Taygetus**, in the S. of the Morea, sends off branches in many directions.

Rivers.—**Hellada**, runs through N. Greece from W. to E., falling into the G. of Zeitoun. **Cephissus**, falling into Lake Topolias. **Aspro-Potamo** (*Ancient* Achelous), rises in the Pindus M. in Albania, flows S. through W. Livadia into the Ionian Sea. **Phidaris** (*An.* Evenus), rises in the Pindus M., flows SW. into the G. of Patras near Missolonghi. **Ires** or **Vasili-Potamo** (*An.* Eurotas), in the Morea, rises in the Pentadactylon M., flows SE. into the G. of Laconia. **Rouphia** (*An.* Alpheus), in the Morea, rises in the Pentadactylon M., flows NW. into the G. of Arcadia.

Lakes.—**Topolias** (Copaïs), in the E. of Livadia. **Zaraka** (Stymphalus), NW. of Argos, in the Morea.

Islands.—**Negropont** (Eubœa), off the E. coast of Livadia. The **Cyclades**, a group in the Archipelago, the largest of which is **Naxos**. The remainder are **Andro, Tino, Miconi, Syra, Delos, Antiparos, Paros, Amorgo, Nio, Zea, Thermia, Serpho, Siphanto, Milo,** and **Santorin**. Near this last several small volcanic islands have recently formed—one, which appeared in 1866, received the name of King George's Island. The **Ionian Isles**, lying off the W. and SW. coast, form a scattered and numerous group; the principal islands are **Corfu, Paxo, Sta. Maura, Cephalonia, Zante,** and **Cerigo**.

Climate.—Is naturally magnificent, but the general healthiness of the country is checked by the numerous marshes, and the want of drainage.

Government.—A **Constitutional hereditary monarchy**. The executive power is vested in the King and ministers, assisted by a Council of State; the legislative is in the hands of a single Chamber of Deputies, elected by the nation, and styled the *Boule*. The present Sovereign, George I., is a prince of the house of Denmark.

Religion.—The greater portion of the people belong to the **Greek Church**, but all sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Are very poor; consist principally of coarse fabrics, rough implements and furniture, wine and oil.

Exports.—Cotton, corn, tobacco, silk, currants, olives, grapes.

Imports.—Colonial produce, and manufactured articles.

Population (1861, including Ionian Isles).—1,332,508.

Army (1866).—11,900.

Navy.—34 vessels, carrying 182 guns.

THE UNITED KINGDOM
OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND,

CONSISTING OF

England and Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, with several smaller Islands.

Area (including smaller islands), 121,115 sq. m.

Estimated total population in 1865, 29,772,294.

*Value of total imports for 1865, 271,072,000*l.**

*Value of total exports for 1865, 218,832,000*l.**

*Total imports and exports for 1865, 489,904,000*l.**

*Gross revenue for 1865, 69,196,000*l.**

Army.—Estimated force for United Kingdom in 1866–7, 138,117 men. Estimated British forces in India, 65,287 men. Total Volunteer force enrolled in Great Britain in 1865, 162,681 men.

Navy.—447 steam and 50 sailing ships.

Length of railways open in 1865, 13,289 m.

(a) **Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.***

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
North Sea	North Sea	North Channel
Pentland Firth	Humber	Belfast Lough
Dornoch "	The Wash	Irish Sea
Moray "	Thames Mouth	Strangford Lough
Firth of Tay	Strait of Dover	Dundrum Bay
" " Forth	English Channel	Dundalk Bay
Irish Sea	Spithead	Dublin Bay
Solway Firth	Solent	Atlantic Ocean
Luce Bay	Mount's Bay	Waterford Harbour
North Channel	St. George's Channel	Cork Harbour
Firth of Clyde	Bristol Channel	Bantry Bay
Atlantic Ocean	Cardigan Bay	Kenmare River
Sound of Islay	Irish Sea	Dingle Bay
" " Jura	Dee Mouth	Shannon Mouth
Loch Linnhe	Ribble Mouth	Galway Bay
Sound of Mull	Morecambe Firth	Clew Bay
" " Sleat	Solway Firth	Donegal Bay
Little Minch		Lough Swilly
The Minch		The Foyle

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.

(b) Principal Capes.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
St. Abbs Head Fife Ness Buchan Ness Kinnaird's Head Tarbet Ness Duncansby Head Dunnet Head Cape Wrath Airdnamurchan Point Mull of Cantire Corsill Point Mull of Galloway Burrow Head Butt of Lewis Barra Head	Flamborough Head Spurn Head The Naze The North Foreland Dungeness Beachy Head Selsey Bill Portland Bill Start Point The Lizard The Land's End St. David's Head Great Ormes Head St. Bees Head	Malin Head Bengore Head Fair Head Howth Head Cahore Point Carnsore Point Cape Clear Mizen Head Dunmore Head Loop Head Slyne Head Achil Head Rossan Point

(c) Principal Islands.

SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	ENGLAND & WALES	IRELAND
Bute Isle of Arran Great and Little Cumbray Islay Jura Colonsay and Oronsay Mull Coll	Tirree Muck Eig Rum Canna Skye Raasay Hebrides Orkneys Shetland Isles	Sheppey Thanet Isle of Wight Channel Isles Scilly Isles Lundy Island Anglesea Holyhead Isle of Man	Rathlin Cape Clear Island Arran Isles, South Achil Island Arran Isles, North Valentia

(d) Principal Rivers.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES		IRELAND
Tweed Forth Tay South Esk North Esk Dee Don Doveran Spey Findhorn Ness Clyde Dee Nith Annan	Tyne Wear Tees Humber Ouse Derwent Swale Wharfe Aire Don Trent Witham Welland Great and Little Ouse Yare	Thames Medway Avon (1) Exe Tamar Torrige Tawe Severn Avon, Upper (2) Avon, Lower (3) Wye Usk Dee Mersey Ribble	Bandon Lee Blackwater Suir Barrow Slaney Liffey Boyne Bann Foyle Shannon

(e) Principal Mountains.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
Grampians Ochil Hills Sidlaw Hills Pentland Hills Lammermuir Hills Lowther Hills	Cheviot Range Pennine Chain Cumbrian Mountains Welsh Mountains Cotswold Range Dorsetshire Mountains Devon and Cornwall	Mourne Mountains Wicklow Mountains Slievh Bloom Mountains Galtee Mountains Macgillicuddy Reeks Connemara Mountains Donegal Mountains

(f) Principal Lakes.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
Loch Lomond Loch Katrine Loch Earn Loch Leven Loch Tay Loch Awe Loch Lochy Loch Ness	Windermere Derwentwater Ulleswater Bala	Lough Neagh Lough Erne Lough Ree Lough Derg Lough Corrib Lough Mask Lough Allen The Lakes of Killarney

(g) Principal Towns.

The Towns given in this Table are divided into (1) Towns on the Sea-coast ; (2) Towns on the banks of Rivers ; (3) Towns neither on the Coast nor on any River ; and (4) Towns in the smaller Islands.

(1) PRINCIPAL COAST TOWNS.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES		IRELAND
Berwick Leith St. Andrews Dundee Arbroath Montrose Stonehaven Aberdeen Banff Nairn Inverness Cromarty Inverary Greenock Dumbarton Port Glasgow Ayr Wigtown Kirkcudbright	Maryport Whitehaven Aberystwith Cardigan Milford Pembroke Swansea Cardiff Newport Penzance Falmouth Plymouth Weymouth Southampton Portsmouth Brighton Hastings Hythe Dover	Harwich Ipswich Yarmouth Great Grimsby Hartlepool Sunderland Shields Tynemouth	Belfast Dundalk Kingstown Wicklow Wexford Youghal Queenstown Tralee Galway Westport Sligo

(2) RIVER TOWNS.

ENGLAND AND WALES					
Newcastle on the Tyne		Buckingham	} on the	Bath on the	} Lower
Durham " Wear		Bedford		Bristol " Avon	
Stockton " Tees		Huntingdon	} Gt. Ouse	Shrewsbury	} Severn
Hull " Humber		Ely		Worcester "	
York " Ouse		Cambridge " Cam		Gloucester "	
Leeds " Aire		Norwich " Yare		Kidderminster " Stour	
Halifax " } Calder		Oxford " }		Hereford " } Wye	
Wakefield " }		Reading " }		Monmouth " }	
Sheffield " Don		London " Thames		Merthyr Tydvil " Taff	
Nottingham " } Trent		Woolwich " }		Chester " Dee	
Stafford " }		Gravesend " }		Liverpool " Mersey	
Birmingham " Tame		Maidstone " Medway		Birkenhead " Irwell	
Leicester " Soar		Rochester " Stour		Manchester " Ribble	
Lincoln " Witham		Canterbury " Avon		Preston " Lune	
Northampton " Nen		Salisbury " Exe		Lancaster " Eden	
Peterborough " }		Exeter " }		Appleby " }	
				Carlisle " }	

SCOTLAND			IRELAND		
Selkirk	on the	Tweed	Newry	on the	Newry
Perth	"	Tay	Cork	"	Lee
Stirling	"	Forth	Clormel	"	} Suir
Lanark	"	} Clyde	Waterford	"	
Glasgow	"		Cart	Carlow	"
Paisley	"	Kilmarnock	Kilkenny	"	Nore
Kilmarnock	"	Nith	Dublin	"	Liffey
Dumfries	"	Annan	Drogheda	"	Boyne
Annan	"		Lifford	"	} Foyle
			Londonderry	"	
			Carrick	"	} Shannon
			Limerick	"	

(3) TOWNS neither on the COAST nor on any RIVER.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
Dunfermline	Bradford	Armagh
Forfar	Wolverhampton	Naas
Linlithgow	Coventry	Tullamore
Edinburgh	Chichester	Enniskillen

(4) TOWNS in the smaller ISLANDS.

SCOTLAND		ENGLAND AND WALES				
Town	Island	Town	Island	Town	Island	
Rothsay	Bute I.	Sheerness	Sheppey	St. Helier	Jersey	
Stornoway	Lewis I.	Margate	} Thanet	St. Mary	Scilly Is.	
Lerwick	Shetland I.	Ramsgate			Beaumaris	Anglesea
Kirkwall	Orkneys	Newport	} I. of Wight	Holyhead	Holyhead	
		Cowes			Douglas	} I. of Man
		Ryde			Ramsey	
		St. Pierre		Guernsey	Castletown	

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Between 50° and 55° 50' N. lat., and 1° 45' E. and 5° 40' W. long.

Length, N. to S., 362 m. Breadth, E. to W., 300 m. Area, 58,321 sq. m.

England is divided into 40 Counties, Wales into 12 Counties. These are at present classed into six English and two Welsh Circuits for the administration of justice, as follows:—

ENGLAND.

Circuits	Counties	Chief Towns
Home . .	1. Hertfordshire	Hertford
	2. Essex	Chelmsford
	3. Kent	Maidstone, Canterbury
	4. Sussex	Lewes, Chichester
	5. Surrey	Guildford, Croydon
Oxford .	6. Berkshire	Reading
	7. Oxfordshire	Oxford
	8. Gloucestershire	Gloucester, Bristol
	9. Monmouthshire	Monmouth, Newport
	10. Herefordshire	Hereford
	11. Shropshire	Shrewsbury
Western .	12. Staffordshire	Stafford, Wolverhampton
	13. Worcestershire	Worcester, Kidderminster
	14. Hampshire	Winchester, Southampton
	15. Wiltshire	Salisbury
	16. Dorsetshire	Dorchester
	17. Somersetshire	Bath, Wells
	18. Devonshire	Exeter, Plymouth
	19. Cornwall	Truro, Launceston
Midland .	20. Lincolnshire	Lincoln
	21. Nottinghamshire	Nottingham
	22. Derbyshire	Derby
	23. Warwickshire	Warwick, Birmingham
	24. Yorkshire	York, Leeds, Hull, Sheffield
	25. Leicestershire	Leicester
	26. Northampton	Northampton
Norfolk .	27. Rutland	Oakham
	28. Buckinghamshire	Buckingham
	29. Bedfordshire	Bedford, Dunstable
	30. Huntingdonshire	Huntingdon
	31. Cambridgeshire	Cambridge, Ely
	32. Norfolk	Norwich, Yarmouth
	33. Suffolk	Ipswich
Northern	34. Durham	Durham, Sunderland
	35. Northumberland	Newcastle, Berwick, Shields
	36. Cumberland	Carlisle, Whitehaven
	37. Westmoreland	Appleby, Kendal
	38. Lancashire	Lancaster, Manchester, Liverpool
	39. Middlesex*	London, Brentford
	40. Cheshire*	Chester, Stockport

* Middlesex and Cheshire are not included in any Circuit. For the former there are the Monthly Sessions in the City of London; and for the latter, the Judges who go the two Welsh Circuits meet at Chester.

WALES.

Circuits	Counties	Chief Towns
N. Wales	1. Flintshire . . .	Mold, Holywell, Flint
	2. Denbighshire . . .	Denbigh
	3. Montgomeryshire . . .	Montgomery
	4. Merionethshire . . .	Dolgelly, Bala
	5. Caernarvonshire . . .	Caernarvon
	6. Anglesea . . .	Beaumaris
	7. Cardiganshire . . .	Cardigan
S. Wales	8. Pembrokeshire . . .	Pembroke, Milford
	9. Caermarthenshire . . .	Caermarthen
	10. Glamorganshire . . .	Cardiff, Swansea
	11. Brecknockshire . . .	Brecon
	12. Radnorshire . . .	Radnor

Mountains.—The principal chains are the **Pennine**, **Cumbrian**, **Cambrian**, and **Devonian** ranges. The **Pennine** range branches off from the **Cheviots** on the Scottish border; runs S. through Cumberland, Northumberland, Lancashire, and Yorkshire, to the middle of Derbyshire. The **Cumbrian** group stretches N. and S.; occupies a large portion of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and the N. of Lancashire; and comprises **Helvellyn**, **Scawfell**, **Skiddaw**, and other lofty summits. The **Cambrian Mountains** occupy nearly the whole of Wales from the Irish Sea to the Bristol Channel; the **Snowdon** range is the chief. The **Devonian** chain stretches through the SW. peninsula of England, between the Bristol and British Channels, and includes the hills of Devon and Cornwall. Also should be mentioned the **Malvern Hills** in Worcestershire, the **Cotswold Mountains** in Gloucestershire, and the **Mendip Hills** in Somersetshire.

Rivers.—**Humber**, rather an arm of the sea than a river, is formed by the junction of the **Trent** and the Yorkshire **Ouse**. **Ouse** (Yorkshire), rises in the N. of Yorkshire, flows S. to the **Humber**; tributaries, **Derwent**, **Swale**, **Wharfe**, **Aire**, **Don**. **Trent**, rises in Staffordshire, flows NE. past Nottingham, to the **Humber**. **Great Ouse**, rises in Northamptonshire, flows NE. past Buckingham, Bedford, Huntingdon, and Ely, to the Wash (p. 50); tributary, **Little Ouse**. **Thames**, rises in Gloucestershire under the name of the **Isis**, which, receiving the **Thame** some miles SE. of Oxford, is from thence called the **Thames**, and flows E. through London to the German Ocean; tributaries, **Cherwell**, **Thame**, **Brent**, **Lea**, **Medway**. **Severn**, rises in Wales, flows in a circuitous direction by Shrewsbury, Worcester, and Gloucester, to the British Channel; tributaries, **Upper** and **Lower Avon**, **Wye**, and **Usk**. **Dee**, rises in Wales, flows with a tortuous course

generally NW. by Chester to the Irish Sea. **Mersey**, rises in the S. of Yorkshire, flows W. by Liverpool to the Irish Sea. **Tweed**, rises in Scotland, divides that country from England in the lower part of its course, enters the German Ocean at Berwick. **Tyne**, rises in the Cheviot Hills, flows SE. past Newcastle to the German Ocean. **Wear**, rises in Durham, flows NE. to the German Ocean at Sunderland. **Tees**, rises in the NW. corner of Yorkshire, flows E., dividing Durham from Yorkshire; enters the German Ocean near Stockton.

Lakes.—**Windermere** in Westmoreland; **Derwentwater** and **Ulleswater** in Cumberland; and **Bala** in Merionethshire.

Islands.—**Man** and **Anglesea**, in the Irish Sea; **Scilly Islands**, off Cornwall, in the Atlantic; **Isle of Wight**, S. of Hampshire; **Sheppey** and **Thanet**, on the E. of Kent.*

Climate.—From its insular position and its proximity to the continent, England is liable to great uncertainty of weather; and during the winter season damp fogs prevail. The climate cannot, however, be considered as unhealthy.

Government.—**A limited, hereditary monarchy.** The legislative power is vested in the Sovereign and two assemblies—the House of Lords and the House of Commons. The first consists of peers, whose numbers may always be increased by the Crown; the latter of representatives elected, under certain limitations, by the body of the people. The executive power is vested in the Crown, and is carried on by officers appointed by the Sovereign.

Religion.—**Protestant.** The greatest toleration is extended to all other sects.

Manufactures.—There is scarcely a manufacture in Europe which is not brought to great perfection in England. Woollen and cotton articles are manufactured principally at Leeds and Manchester. Metallic manufactures at Birmingham, Dudley, and Wolverhampton. Hardware in Staffordshire, Shropshire, Birmingham, and Sheffield. Silks in Spitalfields, Manchester, and Coventry.

Exports.—Manufactured goods, and mineral produce.

Imports.—Colonial produce, corn and other articles of food, and raw materials for the manufactures.

Population (in 1861).—20,066,224.†

Railways.—Length of line open in 1865, 9,251 m.

Canals.—2,800 m.

Coast Line.—Estimated at 2,000 m.

* For Chief Towns of Islands, see p. 53, Table g 4.

† Estimated population for 1865, 20,990,946.

SCOTLAND.

Between 54° 41' and 58° 41' N. lat., and 1° 43' and 6° 15' W. long.

Length, N. to S., 247 m. Breadth, E. to W., 90 m.

Area, including islands, 30,685 sq. m.

*Divided into 33 Counties,
viz. 11 Northern, 11 Central, and 11 Southern.*

11 NORTHERN		11 CENTRAL	
Counties	Chief Towns	Counties	Chief Towns
1. Orkney and Shetland Is.	Kirkwall, Lerwick	12. Forfar . .	Forfar, Dundee
2. Caithness .	Wick, Thurso	13. Fife . . .	Cupar, Dunfermline, St. Andrews
3. Sutherland .	Dornoch	14. Clackmannan	Clackmannan
4. Ross . . .	Tain, Dingwall	15. Kinross . .	Kinross
5. Cromarty . .	Cromarty	16. Perth . . .	Perth, Dunkeld
6. Inverness . .	Inverness	17. Argyle . . .	Inverary
7. Nairn	Nairn	18. Bute	Rothsay
8. Elgin, or Moray	Elgin	19. Renfrew . .	Renfrew, Paisley, Greenock
9. Banff	Banff	20. Dumbarton .	Dumbarton
10. Aberdeen . .	Aberdeen, Peterhead	21. Stirling . . .	Stirling, Falkirk
11. Kincardine .	Stonehaven, Kincardine	22. Linlithgow .	Linlithgow
11 SOUTHERN			
Counties	Chief Towns	Counties	Chief Towns
23. Edinburgh .	Edinburgh, Leith	29. Lanark . . .	Lanark, Glasgow
24. Haddington	Haddington, Dunbar	30. Ayr	Ayr, Kilmarnock
25. Berwick . . .	Greenlaw, Dunse	31. Wigtown . .	Wigtown, Port Patrick
26. Roxburgh . .	Jedburgh, Hawick	32. Kirkcudbright	Kirkcudbright
27. Selkirk . . .	Selkirk	33. Dumfries . .	Dumfries
28. Peebles . . .	Peebles		

Mountains.—**Grampians**, run from near Aberdeen on the E. to Loch Etive on the W. They divide the whole of Scotland into the *Highlands* and *Lowlands*; the former lying to the N., the latter S. of this range. **Pentland Hills**, run SW., through Lothian. **Lammer-Muir Hills**, rise near the E.

coast; run W., dividing Haddington from Berwick. **Cheviot Hills**, run from NE. to SW., on the borders of England (p. 55).

Rivers.—**Forth**, rises in Stirling, flows E. past Stirling into the Firth of Forth, an arm of the German Ocean. **Tay**, rises on the W. border of Perth, flows E. past Dunkeld and Perth to the German Ocean at Dundee. **Spey**, the most rapid Scotch river, rises near Loch Lochy in Inverness, runs NE. to the German Ocean near Elgin. **Tweed**, rises on the borders of Lanark, flows with a tortuous course generally NE. to the German Ocean at Berwick. **Clyde**, rises on the borders of Dumfries, flows NW. by Lanark, Glasgow, Dumbarton, and Greenock, into the Firth of Clyde, opposite the Isle of Arran.

Lakes.—Exceedingly numerous; the principal are **Loch Lomond**, **Loch Tay**, **Loch Awe**, **Loch Ness**, and **Loch Lochy**. The two latter are united by means of the Caledonian Canal, which affords a safe passage for vessels.

Islands.—**Shetland Isles**, **Orkney Islands**, **Hebrides**, **Skye**, **Mull**, **Jura**, **Islay**, **Arran**, **Bute**, **Coll**, **Tirree**, **Rum**, and smaller Islands.*

Climate.—Much colder and moister than that of England (p. 56). It is cold, cloudy, and wet; thick fogs are frequent during the spring and autumn, and are not unusual throughout the year.

Government.—Scotland has no political government distinct from that of England.

Religion.—**Calvinistic** in doctrine, and **Presbyterian** in government.

Manufactures.—Linen, cotton, woollen, silk, carpets.

Exports.—Agricultural produce, and manufactured articles.

Imports.—Raw materials for manufacture, and colonial produce.

Population (in 1861).—3,062,294.†

Railways.—Length of line open in 1865, 2,200 m.

Coast Line.—Estimated at 2,500 m.

* For Chief Towns of Islands, see p. 53, Table *g* 4.

† The estimated population for 1865 is 3,136,057.

IRELAND.

Between $51^{\circ} 26'$ and $55^{\circ} 23'$ N. lat., and $5^{\circ} 28'$ and $10^{\circ} 28'$ W. long.
Length, N. to S., 235 m. Breadth, E. to W., 182 m. Area, 31,755 sq. m.

*Divided into 4 great Provinces, which are subdivided into
32 Counties.*

ULSTER		LEINSTER	
Counties	Chief Towns	Counties	Chief Towns
1. Antrim . .	Antrim	10. Louth . .	Dundalk
2. Down . .	Downpatrick	11. Meath . .	Trim
3. Armagh . .	Armagh	12. Dublin . .	Dublin
4. Monaghan . .	Monaghan	13. Wicklow . .	Wicklow
5. Cavan . .	Cavan	14. Wexford . .	Wexford
6. Fermanagh . .	Enniskillen	15. Kilkenny . .	Kilkenny
7. Tyrone . .	Omagh	16. Carlow . .	Carlow
8. Londonderry	Londonderry	17. Kildare . .	Naas
9. Donegal . .	Lifford	18. Queen's Co. . .	Maryborough
		19. King's Co. . .	Tullamore
		20. Westmeath . .	Mullingar
		21. Longford . .	Longford
MUNSTER		CONNAUGHT	
Counties	Chief Towns	Counties	Chief Towns
22. Tipperary . .	Clonmel	28. Leitrim . .	Carrick-on-Shannon
23. Waterford . .	Waterford	29. Sligo . .	Sligo
24. Cork . .	Cork	30. Mayo . .	Castlebar
25. Kerry . .	Tralee	31. Roscommon . .	Roscommon
26. Limerick . .	Limerick	32. Galway . .	Galway
27. Clare . .	Ennis		

Mountains.—**Mourne**, in Down, run NE. and SW.; a rather lofty range. **Slievh-Bloom**, on the borders of King's County and Queen's County, run from E. to SW. **Wicklow Mountains** lie to the E. of **Slievh-Bloom**. **Galtee** and **Knockmeledown Mountains** in Tipperary. **Macgillicuddy Reeks** spread over the greater portion of Kerry. They contain the highest mountains in Ireland.

Rivers.—**Shannon**, rises near L. Allen in Leitrim, flows SW. through Ls. Ree and Derg, past Limerick, to the Atlantic Ocean. **Blackwater**, rises near Killarney, in Kerry, flows E. and S. through Cork Co., and enters the Atlantic at Youghal Bay. **Barrow**, rises in Queen's Co., flows S., is joined by the **Nore** and the **Suir**, and enters the sea at Waterford Haven. **Liffey**, rises in Wicklow, flows NE. through Cos. Kildare and Dublin, into the Irish Sea, at the town of Dublin. **Boyne**, rises in Kildare, flows NE. past Trim and Drogheda into the Irish Sea. **Foyle**, rises in Tyrone, flows N. past Lifford and Londonderry, into L. Foyle, an arm of the Atlantic.

Lakes.—Lough **Neagh**, in Ulster; **Erne**, in Fermanagh; **Corrib**, in Galway; **Allen, Ree, and Derg**, formed by the Shannon R.; **Killarney Lakes**, in Kerry.

Islands.—**Rathlin**, off Antrim; **Arran Islands**, North and South, off Donegal and Galway; **Achil**, off Mayo; **Valentia**, off Kerry; **Cape Clear**, off Cork Co., the most S. point of Ireland.

Climate.—Winters are warmer than in England, with more rain, owing to its exposure to the Atlantic winds. This humidity gives perpetual verdure to the land, hence the title of Green or Emerald Isle to Ireland.

Government.—The executive is vested in a Lord-Lieutenant, deputed by the Crown, who holds office during the royal pleasure. He is assisted by the Privy Council, also nominated by the sovereign, and invested with powers both judicial and ministerial, and by a Chief Secretary, who must be an M.P.

Religion.—**Protestant** and **Roman Catholic**; the latter sect is far the more numerous.

Manufactures.—Linens, woollens, leather, whisky, &c.

Exports.—Agricultural produce and linen.

Imports.—Colonial produce, coals, and manufactured goods.

Population (in 1861).—5,798,967.

Railways.—Length of line open in 1865, 1,838 m.

Canals.—300 m.

Coast Line.—Estimated at 750 m.

FOREIGN POSSESSIONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

EUROPE.

Heligoland. A very small island situate off the mouths of the Elbe and Weser Rivers: taken from Denmark by the English in 1807. It is gradually being reduced in size by the encroachments of the sea.

Channel Islands. The chief are **Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney,** and **Sark**: there are many other little isles. They have been an appendage of the English Crown since the eleventh century. The principal towns are—St Helier, in Jersey; St. Pierre, in Guernsey; and St. Anne, in Alderney.

Gibraltar. At the S. extremity of Spain: taken by the English in 1704; and so strengthened by them, that it is now considered to be an impregnable fortress.

Malta. The Maltese group of islands comprises **Malta, Gozo,** and **Comino.** They are in the Mediterranean, S. of Sicily. The capital is in Malta, and is called Valetta. They were taken from the Knights of St. John in 1798 by the French, who in their turn surrendered them to England in 1800. St. Paul is said to have landed after his shipwreck at a haven in Malta, now termed Calle de San Paolo.

ASIA		AFRICA		OCEANIA
Three Presidencies (India)	Hong Kong	Cape Colony	Mauritius I.	Australia I.
Onde	Singapore	Natal	Chagos Is.	Tasmania I.
Punjab	Penang	Cape Coast Castle	Rodriguez I.	or Van Diemen's Land
Scinde	Nicobar I.	Sierra Leone	St. Helena I.	New Zealand
Aracan	Andaman Is.	Perim I.	Amirante Is.	Norfolk I.
Tenasserim	Ceylon I.	Seychelles Is.	Ascension I.	Feejee Is.
Pegu	Maldive Is.			Labuan I.
Malacca	Laccadive Is.			
	Aden			
AMERICA				
IN NORTH AMERICA	IN CENTRAL AMERICA	WEST INDIES		
Canada	Belize, or British Honduras	Jamaica I.	Grenada I.	
Hudson's Bay Territory		Cayman Is.	Grenadines Is.	
British Columbia		Nevis I.	Barbadoes I.	
Labrador		Virgin Gorda I.	Trinidad I.	
Newfoundland I.		St. Christopher I.	St. Vincent I.	
Anticosti I.	IN SOUTH AMERICA	Anegada I.	Montserrat I.	
Prince Edward's I.	British Guiana	Bahama Is.	St. Lucia I.	
Cape Breton I.	Demerara	Antigua I.	Tortola I.	
Bermuda Is.	Essequibo	Tobago I.	Anguilla I.	
Vancouver I.	Berbice	Dominica I.	Barbuda I.	
Queen Charlotte Is.	Falkland Is.			

ASIA.**(a) Principal Political Divisions.***

Siberia Turkestan Trans-Caucasia Turkey in Asia	Arabia Persia Afghanistan Beloochistan India or Hindostan	South-Eastern peninsula or Further India Chinese Empire Japan
--	---	--

(b) Principal Capes.

C. Severo or Vostoch- noi Nos East Cape or Tchukot- ski Nos C. Lopatka	Cambodia Point C. Romania C. Negrais Dundra Head } Point de Galle } Ceylon	C. Comorin Diu Head Ras-al-Had C. Baba
--	--	---

(c) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

Arctic Ocean G. of Obi Behring Straits North Pacific Ocean Sea of Kamtschatka G. of Anadir Sea of Okhotsk Japanese Sea G. of Tartary Strait of La Perouse Strait of Sangar Strait of Corea Yellow Sea G. of Pe-che-lee	China Sea Strait of Formosa G. of Tonquin G. of Siam Strait of Malacca Indian Ocean B. of Bengal G. of Martaban Palk's Strait G. of Manaar Arabian Sea G. of Cambay G. of Cutch G. of Oman Strait of Ormuz	Persian Gulf G. of Aden Strait of Bab-el- Mandeb Red Sea G. of Akaba G. of Suez Mediterranean Sea Levant G. of Iskenderun G. of Adalia Black Sea G. of Sinope Caspian Sea
---	--	--

(d) Principal Islands.

Liakhov Is. Aleutian Is. Kurile Is. Saghalien Japanese Is. Chusan Loo-choo Is.	Formosa Hong-Kong Hainan Singapore Penang Nicobar Is. Andaman Is.	Ceylon Maldiva Is. Laccadive Is. Cyprus Rhodes Kos Patmos	Scio Samos Lesbos Tenedos Scarpanto Nicaria Marmara
--	---	---	---

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.

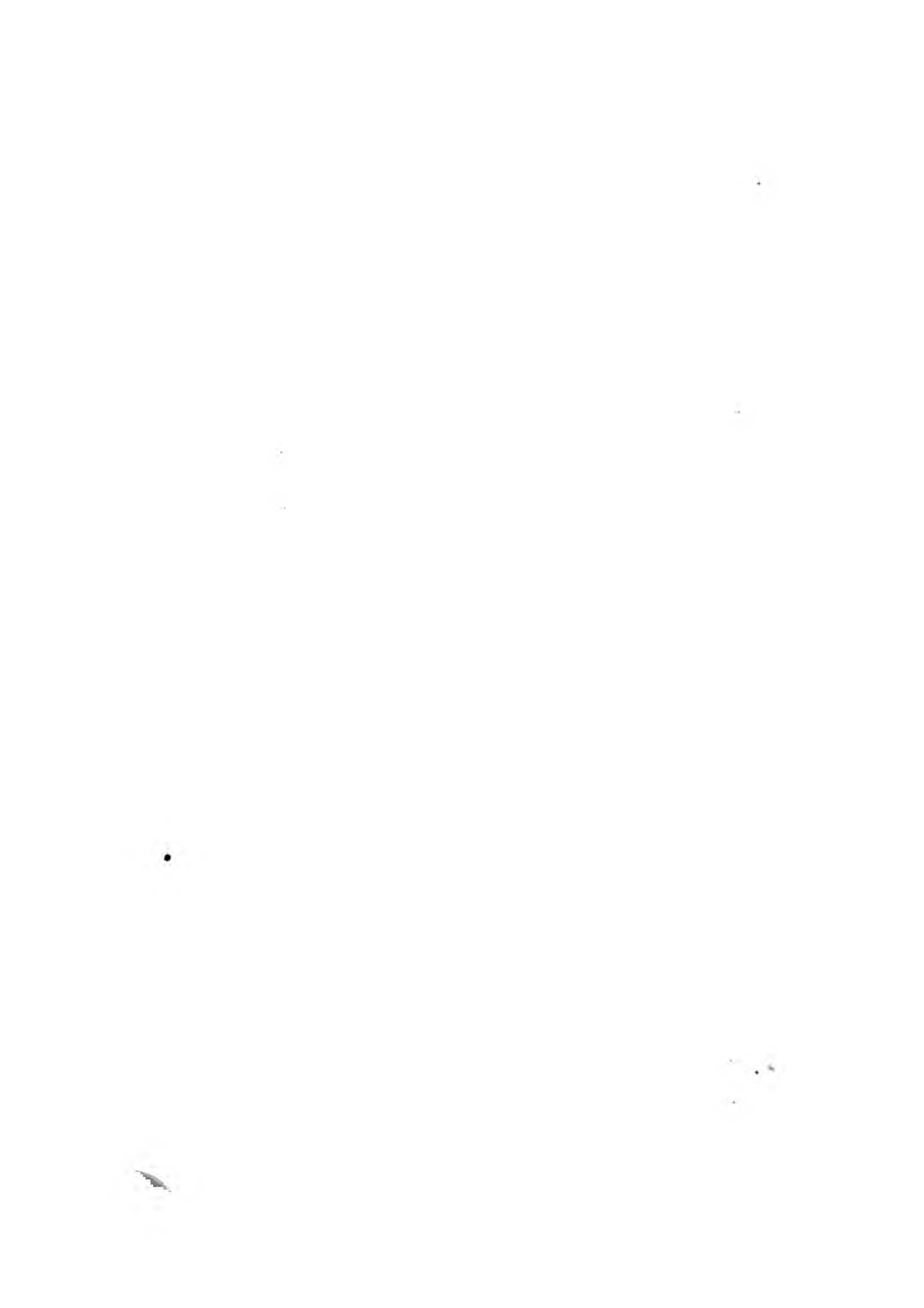




ASIA



KELL, BROS. LITH.



(e) Principal Mountains.

Altaï Yablonof Thian-Shan Kuen-Lun	Hindoo-Koosh Himalaya East and West Ghauts Elburz	Mt. Sinaï Taurus Mt. Ararat Caucasus
---	--	---

(f) Principal Rivers.

Obi Irtish Yeneseï Lena Amour Pei-ho Hoang-Ho Yang-tse-Kiang Choo-Kiang	Cambodia Meinam Saluen Irrawady Brahmapootra Ganges Jumna Mahanuddy Godavery	Kistnah Cauvery Taptee Nerbudda Indus Sutlej Chenab Beyas Ravee Jhilum	Tigris Euphrates Jordan Kûr Aras Amoo Syr
---	--	---	---

(g) Principal Lakes.

Baikal Balkash Issik-Koul Aral Sea	Kuku-Nor Tengri-Nor Dead Sea Van
---	---

(h) Principal Towns.

Tobolsk Omsk Tomsk Irkutsk Petropaulovski	Siberia	Allahabad Cawnpore Agra Delhi Masulipatam Madras Goa Bombay Kurrachee Hyderabad Seringapatam Mooltan Lahore	Hindostan	Ispahan Shiraz Mecca Medina Jeddah Mocha Aden Bagdad Busorah Mosul Jerusalem Acre Beyrout Antioch Aleppo Damascus Erzeroum Smyrna Brusa Trebizond Tifis	Persia	Arabia	Turkey in Asia	Trans-Caucasia
Nanking Shanghai Amoy Canton Lhassa Jeddo Hué Bangkok Malacca Pegu Rangoon Akyab Calcutta Patna Benares		Chinese Empire Japan Is. Further India Hindostan		Kelat Cabool Herat Bokhara Samarcand Teheran	Beloochistan Afghanistan Independt. Tartary Persia			

SIBERIA, OR EASTERN ASIATIC RUSSIA.

Between 41° and 78° N. lat., and 50° and 190° E. long.

Length, E. to W., 5,280 m. Breadth, N. to S., 1,860 m. Area, about 5,000,000 sq. m.

Is part of the Russian Empire (p. 22). It is divided into two great regions, which are subdivided into four governments and seven territories, as follows:—

Divisions		Chief Towns
WESTERN SIBERIA	<i>Governments:</i>	
	1. Tobolsk	Tobolsk, Berezov, Omsk
	2. Tomsk	Tomsk, Kolyvane, Barnul
	<i>Territories:</i>	
	1. Semipolatinsk	
2. Kirghiz of Orenburg*		
3. Kirghiz of Siberia*		
EASTERN SIBERIA	<i>Governments:</i>	
	3. Yeniseisk	Yeniseisk, Krasnoiarisk
	4. Irkutsk	Irkutsk, Kiakhta
	<i>Territories:</i>	
	4. Yakutsk	Yakutsk
	5. Trans-Baikal	Tchita, Nertchinsk
	6. Amour Territory †	
7. Maritime Territory, or Coast District ‡	Nikolaevsk, Okhotsk, Petropaulovski, Bolsheretsk	

Mountains.—**Ural** Mountains divide Russia from Siberia (see p. 22).

Altai extend along the S. of Siberia, from the source of the River Irtysh, E. to Lake Baikal. Thence the range is continued under the name of the **Yablonoi** Mountains, which stretch E. to the sea of Okhotsk; and then, under the name of the **Stanovoi** Mountains, turns N. and terminates in the East Cape at Behring's Strait. **Ala-Tagh**, which branch out W. from the **Muz-Tagh** (p. 66) district.

Rivers.—**Obi**, rises in the Altai Mountains, in the S. of the territory of Semipolatinsk, flows NW. past Tomsk and Berezov, into the Gulf of Obi, in the Arctic Ocean; tributary, **Irtish**. **Yenesel**, rises in the Altai Mountains, flows N. past Yeneseisk, to the Arctic Ocean; tributaries, **Angara**, **Tongouska**. **Lena**, rises NE. of Lake Baikal, flows NE. to Yakutsk, then NW. into the Arctic Ocean. **Anadir**, flows E. into the Gulf of Anadir, near Behring's Strait. **Amour**, or **Saghalien**, rises S. of the

* The Kirghiz steppes to the SW. of Siberia. These vast moors surpass Germany in extent, and are inhabited by wandering tribes. They were formerly included in Turkestan (p. 66).

† Extends along the Amour to the Stanovoi chain.

‡ Includes Kamtschatka, Okhotsk, the district at the mouth of the Amour, and the coast-land between the Oussouri (Trib. of Amour R.) and the Sea of Japan.

Yablonoi Mountains, flows SE. and N. into the Gulf of Tartary, opposite the island of Saghalien. Formerly it constituted the boundary between Chinese Manchooria (p. 78) and the Russian possessions; now, with a large portion of the country S. of it, it forms part of the latter. **Sihoon**, or **Syr-deria** (ancient Jaxartes), rises in the Muz-Tagh Mountains, and flows NW. into the Sea of Aral.

Lakes.—**Aral Sea**, a great salt-water lake in the SW. of Siberia; it lies partly in Turkestan (p. 66). **Baikal**, in the SE. of Siberia, is 1,200 miles in circumference; it lies between the Government of Irkutsk and the territory of Trans-Baikal. **Balkash**, or **Tenghiz**, a large lake in the E. of the Kirghiz districts, on the borders of the territory of Semipolatsk. **Issik-Koul**, in the S. of the last-named territory.

Islands.—**Liakhov Islands**, a desert archipelago in the Arctic Ocean; the largest island is called **New Siberia**. **Aleutian Islands**, in the N. Pacific Ocean, consist of the summits of submarine volcanic mountains. **Kurile Islands** extend across the mouth of the Okhotsk Sea; part belong to Russia, part to Japan. **Saghalien**, in the sea of Okhotsk; this island was formerly shared by Japan and China—it now belongs exclusively to Russia.

Climate.—Very severe; the winter lasts for ten months of the year. The Kirghiz steppes are covered with snow in winter; in summer, however, the heat is almost insupportable.

Government.—Is conducted under two Governors-General appointed by the Emperor of Russia over East and West Siberia respectively.

Religion.—Christianity has made little progress; the bulk of the people are **Buddhists**,*—some are **Mahometans**.

Manufactures.—Iron, leather, shagreen, carpets, salt, isinglass, &c.

Exports.—Produce of mines, fish, furs, &c.

Imports.—Manufactured articles, woollen and cotton cloths, silks, tea, porcelain.

Population (in 1864).—4,070,938.

* Buddhism originated about 1,000 years before Christ. Its followers believe in a successive series of creations and destructions of the world. At different intervals, glorious and perfect spirits, called Buddhas, descend on earth, make vast changes, and reascend. Four of these spirits have, it is said, already appeared; and a fifth is to come before the next destruction of the world. His appearance is announced for the year A.D. 4457. The Sovereign Pontiff of Buddhism is the *Grand* or *Talé Lama* of Thibet (p. 78).

TURKESTAN, OR INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

Between 34° and 47° N. lat., and 51° and 79° E. long.

*Is in the possession of several tribes, the principal of which are the **Usbecks** and the **Turkomans**. The political divisions are many. The following are the principal States, or Khanats:—*

States, or Khanats	Principal Towns
Bokhara	Bokhara, Samarcand
Khokan	Khokan
Khiva	Khiva

Mountains.—**Bolor-Tagh**, with the **Muz-Tagh**, forms part of the E. boundary of Turkestan. **Kara-Tagh** branches out from the Bolor-Tagh towards the W., separating the rivers Syr and Amoo. **Hindoo-Koosh** (p. 72) divide Turkestan from Afghanistan. **Thian-Shan** (p. 78) divide it from the Chinese Empire.

Rivers.—**Amoo**, or **Jihoon** (ancient Oxus), rises in the little lake of Sir-i-kol, and flows N. and W. to the Sea of Aral. **Syr-deria**, or **Sihoon** (see p. 65).

Lakes.—**Aral Sea**, part of (see p. 65). There are many lakes, the waters of which are in most cases salt.

Climate.—The extremes of heat and cold are very great. Storms and whirlwinds are frequent in the plains and steppes.

Government.—There is no common Government for the whole of Turkestan. The chief kingdom is that of Bokhara, and is an absolute monarchy. The Khan of Khiva is under Russian protection. Turkomania is an extensive desert on the eastern shores of the Caspian Sea, inhabited by wandering tribes.

Religion.—**Mahometan**.

Manufactures.—Cottons, silks, cutlery.

Exports.—Wool, cotton, silk, fruits, rice, &c.

Imports.—Iron, velvet, fur, brass, leather, cutlery, tea.

Population.—About 8,000,000.

TRANS-CAUCASIA, OR WESTERN ASIATIC RUSSIA.

Between 38° and 45 N. lat., and 37° and 51° E. long.

Length, W. to E., 700 m. Breadth, N. to S., 180 m. Area, about 80,000 sq. m.

Is part of the Russian Empire. It comprehends the country beyond or S. of the Caucasus, between the Black and Caspian Seas. It was formerly divided into provinces; it is now arranged in four Governments, as follows:—

Governments	Chief Towns
Tiflis	Tiflis, Elizabetpol
Koutais*	Koutais, Akaltsik or Akiska
Shemakha	Baku, Shemakha
Erivan	Erivan

Mountains.—**Caucasus** (p. 22). The Tauro-Caucasian system extends its branches over a large portion of the country.

Rivers.—**Kûr**, rises near Kars, in Turkey in Asia; flows first NE. to the slopes of Caucasus, then turns SE. and empties itself into the Caspian Sea; trib. **Aras**. **Aras**, tributary of but larger than the Kûr, rises near Erzeroum, flows E., then SE., then NE. into the Kûr; it forms the boundary between Trans-Caucasian Russia and Persia.

Lake.—**Erivan**, to the N. of Mt. Ararat.

Climate.—Warm in summer, but intensely cold in winter.

Governments.—The present divisions have Russian governors, the chief of whom resides at Tiflis.

Religion.—**Christian** and **Mahometan**.

Manufactures.—Cottons, silks, tobacco, arms.

Exports.—Cotton, silk, opium, rice, naphtha.

Imports.—Cloths, manufactured articles, and general merchandise.

Population.—About 2,500,000.

* Includes the territories of *Mingrelia* and *Abassia*, which lie between the Caucasus and the Black Sea.

TURKEY IN ASIA.

Between 30° and 42° N. lat., and 26° and 49° E. long.

Length, NW. to SE., 1,400 m. Breadth, NE. to S., 1,100 m. Area, 660,870 sq. m.

Divided into four great provinces, which are subdivided into Eyalets, which are again subdivided into Sandjaks and Livahs.

Anatolia or Asia Minor .	Smyrna, Brusa, Trebizond, Angora, Tarsus, Sivas, Konieh, Kutayah, Kaisarieh, Amasia, Adana, Scutari, Sinope
Armenia and Kurdistan .	Erzeroum, Kars, Diarbekir, Van
Mesopotamia or Aljezira, and Irac-Arabi	Orfa, Harran, Mosul (Nineveh), Bagdad, Hillah (Babylon), Bussorah
Syria	Aleppo, Damascus, Antioch, Jerusalem, Tripoli, Beyrout, Acre

Mountains.—**Taurus** Mountains run diagonally across Asia Minor, separating the rivers which fall into the Black Sea from those flowing into the Mediterranean and Archipelago. Spurs of this range overspread the whole country; and **Mount Ararat**, where the Ark is supposed to have rested after the Deluge, is connected with this system. **Lebanon** consists of two parallel ridges—the Western one called **Libanus**, the Eastern one called **Anti-Libanus**. They run from N. to S. through Syria. **Mount Carmel** and **Mount Hermon** are spurs of this range.

Rivers.—**Jekil Irmak** rises in and flows NW. through the Eyalet of Sivas, passes Amasia, and enters the Black Sea. **Kizil Irmak** rises on the frontiers of Sivas, flows first W. then N. to the Black Sea. **Meander**, or **Mendere**, rises in the Western branch of the Taurus Mountains, flows W. to the Archipelago. **Syhoon** rises in the Anti-Taurus Mountains, flows S. past Adana to the Mediterranean. **Jyhoon** rises to the E. of the Syhoon, flows SW. to the Gulf of Iskenderoon. **Orontes**

(**Aazi**), in Syria, rises on the E. of Anti-Libanus, flows NW. past Antioch into the Mediterranean. **Jordan** rises in a small lake in Mount Hermon, flows S. through the Sea of Galilee (L. Tabariah) into the Dead Sea. **Tigris** rises in the mountains of Armenia, near Diarbekir, flows SE. past Mosul and Bagdad; on the frontiers of Persia it joins the **Euphrates**, and the united rivers, under the name of **Shat-el-Arab**, run past Bussorah into the Persian Gulf. **Euphrates**, formed by the union of two large streams in Armenia, flows SE. past Hillah and joins the Tigris.

Lakes.—**Van**, in Armenia; **Tazla**, or **Koch-Hissar** (extremely salt), in the centre of Asia-Minor; **Dead Sea**, and **Tabariah**, or **Sea of Galilee**, in Syria.

Islands.—**Cyprus** (cap. Nicosia), **Rhodes**, **Kos**, **Patmos**, **Samos**, **Scio**, **Mitylene** (Lesbos), **Tenedos**, **Scarpanto**, **Nicaria**, and **Marmara**.

Climate.—Few countries offer so great a variety of climate; this may be seen from the scorching heat of the deserts, the mild temperature of the plains, and the intense cold of the more elevated parts of the mountainous interior.

Government.—Under the Sultan (see Turkey in Europe, p. 47).

Religion.—**Mahometan** and **Christian**.

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, carpets, soap, cutlery, leather, wine, oil, &c.

Exports.—Silk, cotton, leather, tobacco, opium, dried fruits, wine, &c.

Imports.—Colonial produce, hardwares, watches, &c.

Population.—About 16,000,000.

ARABIA.

Between 12° and 36° N. lat., and 32° and 60° E. long.
Length, N. to S., 1,300 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,250 m. Area, 834,500 sq. m.

Was divided by the ancients into **Arabia Petræa**, **Arabia Deserta**, and **Arabia Felix**. The present divisions are the following:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
El-toor Sinai	Akaba
El-Hedjaz or Turkish Arabia	Mecca, and its port Jeddah, Medina
El-Nedjed	Derayah, Manfoulah
El-Yemen	Sana, Mocha, Aden (belongs to England)
El-Hadramaût	Makallah
El-Oman	Rostak, Muscat, Oman
El-Ahsa or Lahsa	El-Katif

Mountains.—**Shehr**, or **Seir**, is the continuation of **Libanus** (p. 68). **Mts. Sinai** and **Horeb** are peaks of this range, which, under various names, skirts the E. shore of the Red Sea from N. to S.; it then turns E. and follows the line of coast to the entrance of the Persian Gulf. **Djebel-drad**, or **Tmarich**, stretches across Arabia, from Mecca on the W. to the Persian G. on the E.: very little is known of this range.

Rivers.—Few in number and inconsiderable in size: the largest is the **Aftan**, which rises in the centre of Arabia, and flows E. past El-Katif to the Persian G.

Lakes.—It is very doubtful whether there are any lakes in Arabia. It is, however, stated by Malte-Brun and other geographers that some lakes do exist in the centre of the country.

Islands.—**Perim**, at the entrance of the Red Sea, belongs to England; **Camaran**, in the Red Sea; **Kooria Moorla Is.**, on the S. coast, in the Arabian Sea; **Bahreïn**, the centre of the pearl fishery, in the Persian G.; and **Massera**, in the Indian Ocean.

Climate.—Excessively dry: the heat is great in the plains and sandy deserts; in the mountainous regions, in the W. and central parts, the heat is less oppressive. In Oman there is a series of well-cultivated oases, watered by subterranean canals.

Government.—Arabia is divided between Turkey, the Iman of Yemen, the Iman of Oman or Muscat, and certain independent tribes, ruled by petty chieftains called Sheikhs. The two Imans govern absolutely. The Iman of Muscat has some possessions on the S. coast of Persia and on the E. coast of Africa.

Religion.—**Mahometan**.

Manufactures.—Sugar, leather, &c.

Exports.—Coffee, pearls, dates, horses, camels, gums, myrrh, spices, &c.

Imports.—Arms, steel, iron, lead, cloth, and other European articles.

Population.—Variously estimated at from 7 to 12 millions.

PERSIA, OR IRAN.

Between 25° and 40° N. lat., and 44° and 62° E. long.
Length, NW. to SE., 1,250 m. Breadth, NE. to SW., 870 m. Area, 500,000 sq. m.

Divided into 10 Provinces.

Provinces	Chief Towns
Irak-Adjemi	Teheran, Ispahan
Tabaristan	Damavend
Mazanderan	Balfroosh, Saree
Ghilan	Resht
Azerbaïdjan	Tabriz
Kûrdistan (part of)	Kirmanschah
Khouzistan	Shuster, Dizfool
Farsistan or Fars	Shiraz, Yezd, Bushire, Lar
Kerman	Kerman
Khorassan	Mesched, Cheheristan

Mountains.—**Elburz**, in the N. of Persia, connected with **M. Ararat** (p. 68) on the W., and with the **Hindoo-Koosh Mts.** (p. 72) on the E.; **Elvund**, in the S. of Persia, stretch from W. to E. under various names, and throw out several branches over the country.

Rivers.—**Aras** (p. 67). **Kizil-Ozan**, or **Suffeld**, rises in Azerbaïdjan, flows NE. into the Caspian Sea, near Resht. **Kerah**, rises in the Elvund M., flows SW. into the **Shat-el-Arab** (p. 69). **Karoon**, rises in Irak-Adjemi, flows S. to the Persian Gulf. **Bendemyr**, flows into Lake Baktehghan. **Attruck**, in the N. of Persia, rises in Khorassan, flows W. to the Caspian not far from Astrabad.

Lakes.—**Baktehghan**, in Farsistan; **Urumia**, in Azerbaïdjan.

Islands.—**Kharak**, in the Persian Gulf opposite Bushire; **Kishme** and **Ormuz**, at the entrance of the Persian Gulf.

Climate.—Very hot, dry, and barren in the South and centre; warm, damp, and fertile in the N.

Government.—A military despotism; the country and the people are at the disposal of the Shah or King. The Crown is hereditary.

Religion.—**Mahometan.**

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, carpets, swords, perfumery, shawls.

Exports.—Pearls, silk, carpets, horses, camels, tobacco, turquoises, goat skins, &c.

Imports.—Indigo, coffee, sugar, furs, tea, porcelain, and all kinds of European merchandise.

Population.—Variously estimated at from 6 to 10 millions.

Army.—About 80,000 men, not including 30,000 irregular cavalry, called out as required.

AFGHANISTAN, OR CABOOL.

Between 28° and 37° N. lat., and 59° and 72° E. long.
Length, E. to W., 630 m. Breadth, N. to S., 450 m. Area, 220,000 sq. m.

Is divided as follows:—

Kingdoms	Chief Towns
Cabool	Cabool, Jelalabad, Candahar, Ghizni
Seistan	Dooshak
Herat	Herat

Mountains.—**Hindoo-Koosh** form the N. boundary of the country; they join the **Elburz** range (p. 71) on the W., and the **Himalaya** (p. 74) on the E. **Solymaun** divide Afghanistan from the Punjab (p. 75); they run N. and S. **Suffeid Koh** lie W. of, and run parallel with, the **Solymaun**.

Rivers.—**Helmund**, rises in the Hindoo-Koosh Mts., flows SW. and W. into Lake Zurrah; it has many affluents. **Furra-rud**, rises in Herat, flows S. to Lake Zurrah. **Cabool**, a tributary of the Indus.

Lake.—**Zurrah**, in Seistan.

Climate.—The heat in the eastern valleys is intense; towards the W. of the country the climate is rather more temperate; and in the northern, or mountainous parts, mild in summer, and very cold in winter.

Government.—Cabool is ruled by a Shah or King, whose power is limited.

Religion.—**Mahometan**.

Manufactures.—Silks, wools, arms, shawls.

Exports.—Iron, copper, arms, sugar, saffron, assafœtida, cats, &c.

Imports.—Tea, coffee, and European manufactures generally.

Population.—About 5,000,000.

BELOOCHISTAN.

Between 25° and 31° N. lat., and 57° and 70° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,900 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,800 m. Area, 160,000 sq. m.

Divided into 7 Provinces.

Provinces	Chief Towns
Kelat	Kelat
Sarawan	Kota
Cutch-Gundava	Gundava, Dadur
Jhalawan	
Lus	Bela
Mekran	Kedje
Kouhistan	Poorah, Sourhound

Mountains.—**Lukki** and **Hala** separate Beloochistan from Scinde; they run N. and S. **Bachkord** and **Bagous**, in the W. of the country. Numerous mountain ranges traverse the greater part of Beloochistan.

Rivers.—**Dustee**, rises in Mekran, flows S. into the G. of Oman. There are many other rivers, little known and unimportant.

Lakes.—None.

Islands.—None.

Climate.—Along the sea-coast the heat is great, but in the interior the climate is temperate and healthy.

Government.—The Khan of Kelat, himself under British supremacy, is the nominal sovereign of the whole country, but the chiefs of the different tribes inhabiting Beloochistan scarcely acknowledge his authority.

Religion.—**Mahometan.**

Manufactures.—Cottons, indigo, &c.

Exports.—Rice, dates, fruits, almonds, cotton, and indigo.

Imports.—Steel, iron, sugar, and some European manufactures.

Population.—About 500,000.

Army.—The army of the Khan of Kelat numbers 4,000 men.

HINDOSTAN, OR INDIA.

Between 5° and 36° N. lat., and 66° and 93° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,900 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,800 m. Area, 1,476,000 sq. m.

Is politically divided into (1) Three Presidencies under direct British rule; (2) Dependent or protected States; (3) Independent States; and (4) Foreign Possessions.

PRESIDENCY OF BENGAL		PRESIDENCY OF MADRAS	
States	Chief Towns	States	Chief Towns
Assam . . .	Ghergong	Circars . . .	Masulipatam
Bengal (Proper) .	Calcutta	Carnatic . . .	Madras
Bahar . . .	Patna	Canara . . .	Mangalore
Orissa . . .	Cuttack	Malabar . . .	Calicut
Allahabad . . .	Allahabad	Coimbatore . . .	Coimbatore
Oude . . .	Lucknow	PRESIDENCY OF BOMBAY	
Agra . . .	Agra	I. of Bombay . . .	Bombay
Delhi . . .	Delhi	Scinde . . .	Hyderabad (2)
Punjab . . .	Lahore	Khandeish . . .	Borehampore
Nagpore . . .	Nagpore	Aurungabad . . .	Aurungabad
		Gujerat . . .	Ahmedabad
SUBJECT STATES		INDEPENDENT STATES	
States	Chief Towns	States	Chief Towns
Sikhim . . .	Sikhim	Cashmere . . .	Cashmere
Bhawulpore . . .	Bhawulpore	Nepaul . . .	Katmandoo
Rajpootana . . .	Ajmeer	Bhotan . . .	Tassissudon
Malwah . . .	Gwalior	FOREIGN POSSESSIONS	
Bundelcund . . .	Jhansi	Towns	Government
Cutch . . .	Bhooj	Chandernagore . . .	France
Berar . . .	Ellichpore	Karical . . .	
Beeder . . .	Beeder	Mahé . . .	
Hyderabad . . .	Hyderabad (1)	Pondicherry . . .	
Bejapore . . .	Bejapore	Yanaon . . .	Portugal
Mysore . . .	Seringapatam	Damaun . . .	
Cochin . . .	Cochin	Diu . . .	
Travancore . . .	Trivandrum	Goa I. . .	

Mountains.—**Himalaya** range, the loftiest in the world, is a continuation of the **Hindoo-Koosh** (p. 66), runs E. and W., forming the N. boundary of India. The mean elevation of this range is estimated at from 16,000 to 20,000 feet, its length at 1,600 miles. **Vindhya** stretch E. and W. across the central part of India. **Western Ghats**, run S. near the sea-coast, from the Taptee R. to the valley of Coimbatore, where they terminate in the **Neilgherry Hills**. **Neilgherry Hills**, run E. and W., and form the connecting link between the **Eastern and Western Ghats**. **Eastern Ghats** run N. from the **Neilgherries** through the Carnatic.

Rivers.—**Indus**, rises N. of the Himalaya M., flows SW. through the Punjab and Scinde, into the Arabian Sea. Tributary, **Chenab**, which receives the waters of the **Jhilum**, the **Ravee**, the **Beyas**, and the **Sutlej**. These *five rivers* give the country through which they flow the name of *Punjab*.* **Nerbudda**, south of the Vindhya M., rises in the centre of India, flows W. into the G. of Cambay (Indian Ocean). **Taptee**, rises NW. of Nagpore, flows W. to the Indian Ocean. **Cauvery**, rises in the Western Ghauts, flows SE. past Trichinopoly and Tanjore, and enters the Bay of Bengal by several mouths. **Kistnah**, rises in the Western Ghauts, flows SE. into the Bay of Bengal, near Masulipatam. **Godavery**, rises in the Western Ghauts, flows SE. into the Bay of Bengal. **Mahanuddy**, rises in Berar, flows E. past Cuttack into the Bay of Bengal. **Ganges**, rises in the Himalaya M., flows SE. past Allahabad, Benares, Patna, and Calcutta, to the Bay of Bengal. About 200 miles from the sea it divides into several branches, and forms a great delta; and on the S. branch, called the **Hoogly**, is Calcutta. Tributaries: **Jumna** and its affluents, **Gogra**, and many large rivers. **Brahmapootra**, rises N. of the Himalaya, in Thibet, flows first E., then W., then S., to the Bay of Bengal, close to the mouths of the **Ganges**.

Lakes.—**Runn of Cutch**, a kind of morass. **Chilka L.**, in Orissa. **Pulicat L.**, north of Madras.

Islands.—**Ceylon**, a large and productive island, S. of India. Chief towns: Colombo, Kandy, and Trincomalee. **Bombay**, **Salsette**, and **Goa**, on the W. Coast. **Laccadive** and **Maldive Is.** are merely coral reefs in the Indian Ocean. **Andaman** and **Nicobar Is.**, in the Bay of Bengal.

Climate.—The climate is varied, and greatly influenced by the *monsoons*, or periodic winds. There are two seasons—the wet and the dry. In the South and Middle regions the heat is excessive.

Government.—The three Presidencies are under immediate British rule; the subject States are governed by native princes under British control; the independent States are governed absolutely by their own princes.

Religion.—**Brahminism** † is the predominant religion. Christianity has made but little progress.

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, sugar, indigo, shawls, carpets, carved ivory, tobacco, muslins, &c.

Exports.—Indigo, wool, muslins, precious stones, ivory, rice, fruits, opium, nitre, sugar, coffee, cochineal, spices, timber, hides, dyes, &c.

Imports.—Cloth, velvet, iron, firearms, wine, fruits, tea, and many articles of European manufacture.

Estimated Population.—135,634,244.

Army.—Estimated British Forces in India, 65,287.

* Punjab or Punjab signifies 'five rivers.'

† Brahminism appears to have originated about 3,100 years before Christ: it recognises a Supreme Being called Para-Brahma, who delegates his authority to three principal divinities—viz., Brahma, the *Creator*; Vishnu, the *Preserver*; and Siva, the *Destroyer*. Besides these, there are more than three million minor deities. The sacred books of the Hindoos are called the *Vedas*.

FURTHER INDIA, OR THE SOUTH-EASTERN PENINSULA.*

Between 2° and 27° N. lat., and 91° and 110° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,800 m. Breadth, E. to W., 950 m. Area, about 700,000 sq. m.

This region comprises the following States :—

States		Chief Towns
Birmah		Mandalik, Ava, Amarapoora
Anam (comprising Laos, and Tonquin)	Cochin-China,	Hué, Saigong, Cachao or Ke-cho, Lanchang
Cambodia		Udong
Siam		Bangkok, Ayuthia or Siam
Malaya†		Pahang, Tringoram
British Provinces	Aracan	Akyab, Aracan
	Pegu	Pegu, Rangoon, Bassein
	Tenasserim and Martaban	Moulmein, Amherst, Tenasserim
	Penang I.	Georgetown
	Wellesley Province	Eastern Straits Settlements
	Malacca	
	Singapore I.	Singapore

Mountains.—There is a great uncertainty about the mountains of Further India. Four great ranges traverse the country from N. to S. Commencing at the W. extremity of the country, the first range separates Birmah from India; the second separates Siam from Pegu, and runs through Malaya; the third separates Siam from Anam; the fourth traverses the Empire of Anam.

Rivers.—**Irrawady**, rises in Thibet, flows S. through the Birman Empire and Pegu, and enters the G. of Martaban by several mouths. **Thaleain**, or **Saluen**, rises in Thibet, flows S., separating Birmah from Siam, into the G. of Martaban. **Meinam**, rises N. of the kingdom of Siam, flows S. through that country, into the G. of Siam. **Maykiang**, or **Cambodia**,

* Called also Indo-China.

† Connected with the mainland by the Isthmus of Kraw.

rises in Thibet, flows S. through Laos and Cambodia, into the Chinese Sea.

Lakes.—The **Tale-Sap** or **Bien-ho**, to the NW. of Saigong, is the most important.

Islands.—**Penang**, or **Prince of Wales' I.**, **Singapore**, **Tantalem**, **Junk-ceylon**. The two last-named islands are dependencies of Siam.

Climate.—The heat around the coasts is very great; but the lofty mountain ranges make it cooler in the interior.

Government.—Most of the States of Further India are under entirely despotic governments. In Birmah, Siam, and Anam, every man above 20 years of age, except priests and public functionaries, is obliged to devote to his sovereign not less than every third year of his life.

Religion.—**Buddhist** and **Mahometan**. The higher classes in Cochin-China are followers of Confucius.*

Manufactures.—Sugar, indigo, lackered-ware, cotton, iron.

Exports.—Cinnamon, rice, silk, fruits, iron, ivory, teakwood, precious stones.

Imports.—Cottons, silks, opium, tea, porcelain, paper, and many European and Chinese manufactures.

Population.—From 25 to 40 millions.

* Confucius was born about 550 years before Christ: he was a learned astronomer and the founder of a system of religion which is generally professed by the literary class in China, Anam, and Japan. The religion, as originally taught by Confucius, admitted the existence of an Almighty God, but it has by degrees degenerated into what may be called a philosophic pantheism. The Emperor of China is at the head of the religion.

CHINESE EMPIRE.

Between 17° and 55° N. lat., and 70° and 141° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 3,300 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,860 m. Area, 5,000,000 sq. m.

The Chinese Empire includes China Proper, the countries of Mongolia and Manchooria, and the Tributary States of Corea and Thibet.

Countries.	Chief Towns.
China Proper } . . .	{ Peking, Nanking, Shanghai, Canton, Amoy,
Mongolia . . .	{ Ning-po, Foo-choo-foo, Macao
Manchooria* . . .	{ Urga, Ili, Yarkand, Cashgar
Corea } Tributary States {	{ Mougden, Saghaliën-Oula
Thibet } . . .	{ King-ki-tao
	{ Lhasa, Ladakh

Mountains.—**Altai** and **Yablonoi** (see Siberia, p. 64). **Thian-shan**, a continuation of the **Muz-Tagh** (p. 66), runs from the W. extremity of the Chinese Empire, crosses the Desert of Gobi, joins the **In-shan** range, and stretches near to Peking on the E. **Kuen-lun** extends from N. of the **Hindoo-Koosh** (p. 72), through Thibet and China Proper. **Himalaya** (see India, p. 74). **Khin-gan** runs N. and S., uniting the **Yablonoi** and **In-shan** ranges.

Rivers.—**Amoor**, or **Saghaliën** (see Siberia, p. 64), **Pei-ho** runs E. past Peking into the G. of Pe-che-lee. **Hoang-ho**, or **Yellow R.**, rises in Thibet, flows with a very tortuous course through Mongolia and China Proper to the Yellow Sea. **Yang-tse-kiang**, or **Blue R.**, rises in Thibet, flows S. and NE. through China Proper to the North Pacific Ocean. **Choo-**, or **Si-kiang**, in the S. of China Proper, flows E. past Canton and Macao (a Portuguese settlement) to the G. of Canton.

* Large portions of N. Manchooria are now under the dominion of Russia (p. 65).

Lakes.—**Tong-ting-hou**, a large lake in the centre of China Proper; **Poyang-hou**, farther east; **Palteh**, and **Tengri-Nor**, in Thibet; and **Kuku-nor**, to the S. of the Desert of Gobi.

Islands.—**Hainan**, in the China Sea; large and sterile. **Macao**, in the G. of Canton. **Hong Kong**, in the G. of Canton, belongs to England; chief town, Victoria. **Formosa**, a fertile island in the N. Pacific Ocean; chief town, Tai-wan. **Loo-choo Is.** lie to the NE. of Formosa; chief town, Napakiang. **Chusan I.**, situate some distance to the S. of the mouth of the Yang-tse-kiang R.

Climate.—The climate of China Proper is temperate in the N., and hot in the S.; but at opposite seasons of the year the extremes of heat and cold are great. Earthquakes are of frequent occurrence throughout the empire.

Government.—**An absolute monarchy:** the Emperor styles himself the Son of Heaven. The Tributary States of Corea and Thibet are governed, the former by an hereditary king, the latter by the Grand or Talé Lama, who is believed to be an incarnation of the Deity.

Religion.—**Buddhism**, with numerous modifications, is the religion of the people. The Emperor and the upper classes follow the system of Confucius. Other sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, woollens, porcelain, paper, glass, carved ivory, tobacco, indigo, sugar, iron, brocades, &c.

Exports.—Tea, cloth, porcelain, rhubarb, silk, ginger, shawls, mother-of-pearl, paintings, carved works.

Imports.—Woollen stuffs, furs, mats, mirrors, wine, opium, and many other articles.

Population.—415,000,000.

Army.—600,000 men, besides Tartar troops.

JAPAN.

Between 30° and 46° N. lat., and 128° and 147° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,500 m. Greatest breadth, E. to W., 200 m. Area, 156,600 sq. m.

The Empire of Japan consists of a group of large and small islands in the North Pacific Ocean, to the E. of China. These islands, with their dependencies, are 3,850 in number; the principal are as follows:—

Islands	Chief Towns
Kiusiu	Nagasaki, Saga
Sikokf	Awa, Tosa
Nippon	Miako, Jeddo, Osaka, Kanagawa, Simoda, Yokohama
Yesso or Matsmaï	Matsmaï, Hakodadi

Mountains.—Lofty mountain systems spread over most of the islands. In Nippon are the ranges of **Tasagura**, **Mottojama**, and **Oraxi**. **M. Fusi-jama**, whose summit is covered with perpetual snow, is also in Nippon, near the town of Jeddo. Volcanoes are very numerous.

Rivers.—There are many rapid streams in the islands; but they have very short courses, and are rather torrents than rivers.

Lakes.—**Oïtz**, near the town of Miako, in Nippon. There are many other lakes of various sizes.

Islands.—**Kurile Islands** (see Siberia, p. 65). The southern islands of this group as far as Iterup belong to Japan; the remainder belong to Russia.

Climate.—Healthy. In the northern part of the empire it is intensely cold. In the southern half it is sufficiently warm to allow of the growth of rice. Storms and earthquakes are of frequent occurrence.

Government.—There are two emperors—the Mikado, or spiritual emperor (sometimes erroneously called *Dairi*, from the name of his palace), and the Tycoon, or temporal emperor. The former is held to be of semi-divine origin; but his authority is only nominal. The real power is in the hands of the Daimios, or Princes.

Religion.—The principal sects are those of **Sinto** and **Budso**; the latter is similar to that of **Buddha**, the former somewhat resembles the mythology of ancient Greece.

Manufactures.—Porcelain, japanned ware, sword blades, sugar, silks, cottons, copper, indigo, glass, fans, painted paper, iron, steel, &c.

Exports.—Copper, camphor, japanned ware, silks, porcelain, &c.

Imports.—Raw silk, woollen, cotton, and linen cloths, spices, tin, iron, sugar, &c.

Population.—From 35 to 40 millions.

Army.—The forces of the Tycoon are to number 80,000 men, according to recent arrangements. The Daimios maintain considerable forces, which are placed under the orders of the Tycoon in times of national danger.

AFRICA.**(a) Principal Political Divisions.***

Morocco	Darfûr	Victoria	Upper Guinea
Algeria	Kordofan	Cape Colony & Natal	Liberia
Tunis	Abyssinia	Benguela	Sierra Leone
Tripoli	Zanguebar	Angola	Senegambia
Egypt	Mozambique	Congo	Soudan
Nubia	Sofala	Loango	Sahara

(b) Principal Capes.

C. Spartel	C. of Good Hope	C. Roxo
C. Bon	C. Negro	C. Verde
C. Guardafui	C. Lopez	C. Blanco
C. Delgado	C. Formosa	C. Bojador
C. Corrientes	C. Palmas	C. Nun

(c) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

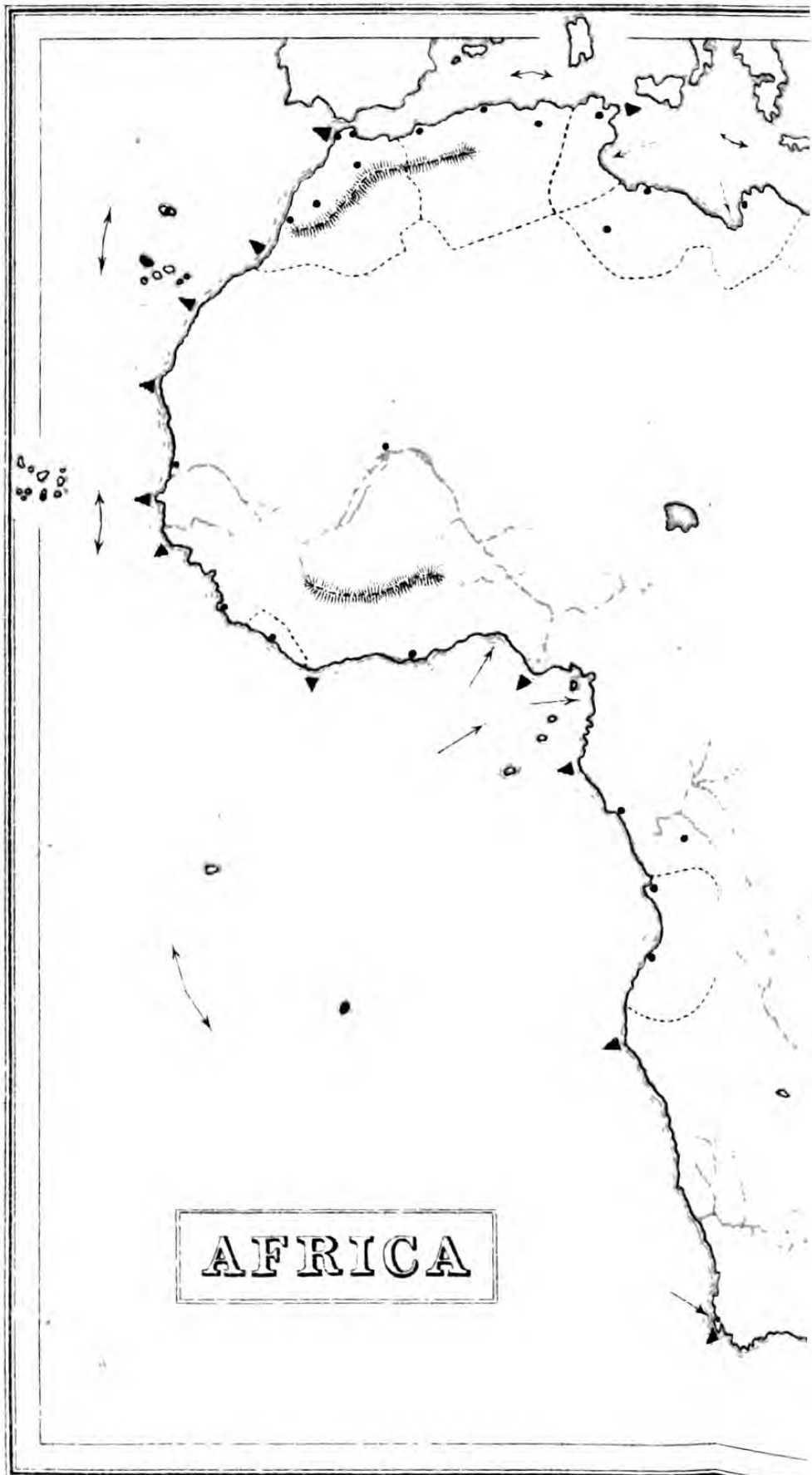
Strait of Gibraltar	Strait of Bab-el-Mandeb	South Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea	Indian Ocean	Table Bay
G. of Cabes	Mozambique Channel	North Atlantic Ocean
G. of Sidra	Delagoa Bay	G. of Guinea
Red Sea	Algoa Bay	Bight of Biafra
G. of Suez		Bight of Benin

(d) Principal Islands.

Socotra	Bourbon	St. Thomas
Zanzibar	Mauritius or I. of France	Prince's Island
Seychelles Is.	Rodriguez	Fernando Po
Amirante Is.	St. Helena	Cape Verde Is.
Comoro Is.	Ascension	Canary Is.
Madagascar	Annobon	Madeira I.

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.



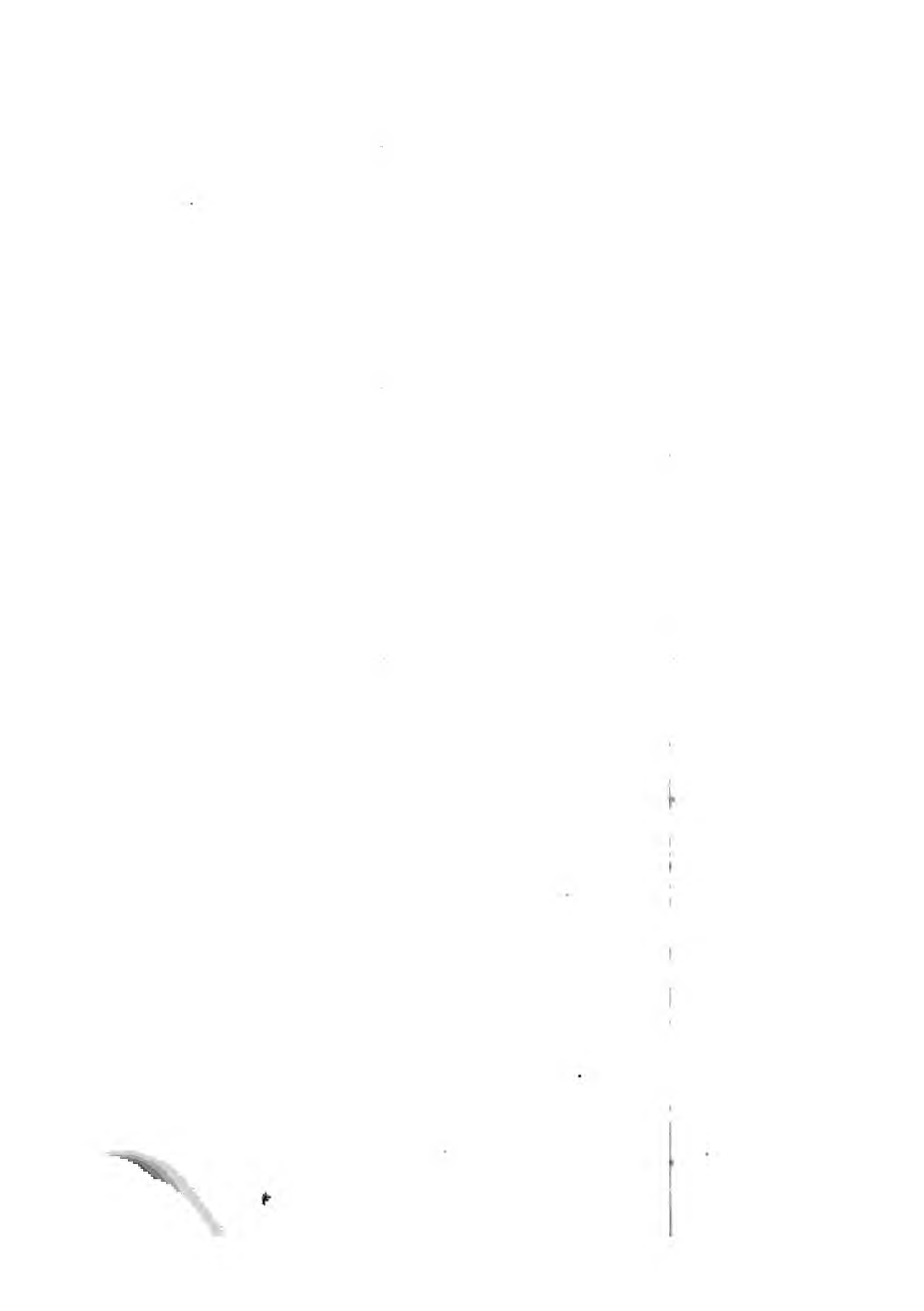


London: Lockwood & C^o; 7. St



KELL BROS. LITH.

& C^o; 7. Stationers' Hall Court.



(e) Principal Mountains.

Atlas Mountains of Abyssinia Mountains of the Moon	Lupata Kong Peak of Teneriffe (Canary Is.)
--	--

(f) Principal Rivers.

Nile Zambezi Orange or Gariep Zaire or Congo	Niger, Quorra, or Joliba Gambia Senegal Rio Grande
---	---

(g) Principal Lakes.

Tchad Dembea Victoria N'yanza Albert N'yanza	Tanganyika Nyassa Shirwa Ngami
---	---

(h) Principal Towns.

Town	Country	Town	Country	Town	Country
Morocco	Morocco	Khartoom (Nubia)		FreeTown (Sierra Leone)	
Fez		Gondar (Abyssinia)		Fort St. Louis (Senegambia)	
Mogadore		Mozambique (Mozambique)		Timbuctoo (Soudan)	
Ceuta		D'Urban	Natal	TOWNS IN ISLANDS	
Tangier		Pietermaritzburg			
Algiers	Algeria	Cape Town	Cape Colony	Tananarivo (Madagascar I.)	
Oran		Graham's Town		St. Pierre (Bourbon I.)	
Constantine		San Felipe de Benguela (Benguela)		Port St. Louis (Mauritius I.)	
Tunis	(Tunis)	S. Paul de Loanda (Angola)		James Town (St. Helena I.)	
Tripoli	Tripoli	St. Salvador (Congo)		Santiago (C. Verde Is.)	
Bengazi		Loango (Loango)		Palma (Canary Is.)	
Gadames		Cape Coast Castle (Upper Guinea)		Funchal (Madeira I.)	
Cairo	Egypt	Monrovia (Liberia)			
Alexandria					
Suez					
Rosetta					
Damietta					

AFRICA.

Between 38° N. and 35° S. lat., and 52° E. and 18° W. long.
Length, N. to S., 5,000 m. Breadth, E. to W., 4,600 m. Area, about
12,000,000 sq. m.

Is connected with Asia by the Isthmus of Suez. The following table gives the principal countries and chief towns of the Continent of Africa :—

Countries	Chief Towns
1. Morocco	{ Morocco, Mequinez, Tetuan, Fez, Tangier, Mogadore, Ceuta
2. Algeria* } Barbary States	{ Algiers, Constantine, Philippeville, Oran
3. Tunis	{ Tunis, Kairwan, Susa, Bizerta, Cabes
4. Tripoli	{ Tripoli, Bengazi, Gadames, Mesurata
5. Egypt*	{ Cairo, Alexandria, Suez, Cosseir, Rosetta, Damietta
6. Nubia	{ Khartoom, Souakin
7. Abyssinia	{ Gondar, Massouah, Ankobar
8. Eastern Coast States (Soumali or Adel, Ajan, Zanguebar, Mozambique, and Sofala)	{ Berbera, Melinda, Magadoxo, Mozambique, Sena, Sofala, Port Natal, Quillimane
9. Cape Colony and Natal*	{ Cape Town, Graham's Town, D'Urban, King William's Town
10. Lower Guinea (Benguela, Angola, Congo, and Loango)	{ St. Felipe de Benguela, St. Paul de Loanda, St. Salvador, Loango
11. Guinea (Slave Coast, Gold Coast, Ivory Coast, and Grain Coast)	{ Benin, C. Coast Castle (British Settlement), Monrovia (chief town of Liberia, an independent negro republic)
12. Senegambia, including the British Settlement of Sierra Leone	{ Free Town, Fort St. Louis
13. Soudan or Nigritia	{ Digoa, Angornou, Saccatoo, Timbuctoo, Segou, Jenneh
14. Sahara or Great Desert	{ Mourzouk, in the Oasis of Fezzan
15. Interior States	

Mountains.—**Atlas**, an extensive range in the NW. of Africa; it runs NE. through Morocco, Algeria, and Tunis. **Ms. of Abyssinia**, a lofty range, supposed to be connected at its S. extremity with the **Ms. of the Moon**. **Djebel-Koumri**, or **Ms. of the Moon**; nothing certain is known about this range—indeed, their very existence has been doubted. **Lupata**, extends under different names from the neighbourhood of Melinda in the N. to the Cape of Good Hope in the S. **Kong**, separates the low country of Guinea from the basin of the

* Algeria, Egypt, Cape Colony, and Natal are described separately on pages 87, 88, and 89 respectively.

Niger R., extends E. and W., and is but very little known. The **Peak of Teneriffe** is a lofty summit in Teneriffe, one of the Canary Islands.

Rivers.—**Nile** (see Egypt, p. 88). **Zambesi**, rises in the interior of S. Africa, flows SE. to the Mozambique Channel in the Indian Ocean, at the town of Quillimane. In its upper course it is called **Leeambye**. **Orange**, or **Gariep**, waters the S. part of Africa, flows W. into the South Atlantic Ocean, N. of Cape Colony. **Coanza**, and **Zaire**, or **Congo**, rise in the interior of S. Africa, and flow NW. into the South Atlantic Ocean. **Niger**, **Quorra**, or **Joliba**, rises in the Kong Ms., runs NE. and S. through Soudan and Guinea, and enters the G. of Guinea by many mouths. Trib., **Chadda**. **Gambia**, **Senegal**, and **Rio Grande** rise near the Kong Ms., and flow W. into the North Atlantic Ocean.

Lakes.—**Tchad**, in Soudan, a large lake, containing islands of considerable size. **Dembea**, in Abyssinia; traversed by the **Blue R.** (p. 88). **Victoria** and **Albert N'yanza**, are vast lakes in Equatorial Africa; the former was discovered by Captain Speke in 1858, the latter by Sir S. Baker in 1864. The **White R.** (p. 88) has been traced to these lakes. **Tanganyika**, lies S. of the N'yanza lakes and the equator. **Nyassa**, or **Maravi L.**, is situated SE. of Tanganyika L. Its limits are uncertain; it was partially explored by Dr. Livingstone. **Shirwa**, lies to the S. of Nyassa L. **Ngami**, in South Africa, is situated many miles to the S. of the Shirwa L.

Islands.—*On the East Coast:* **Socotra**, E. of Cape Guardafui. **Amirante** and **Seychelles Is.**, NE. of Madagascar. **Zanzibar**, on the E. coast of Africa, NW. of Madagascar. **Comoro Is.**, in the Mozambique Channel. **Madagascar**, the largest African Isle. E. of it lie the French Island of **Bourbon**, the **Mauritius** or **I. of France**, and **Rodriguez**. The Mauritius and Rodriguez belong to England. The three last-named are sometimes called the **Mascarene Islands**, from their Portuguese discoverer.

On the West Coast: **St. Helena** and **Ascension Is.**, belonging to England, stand far out in the Atlantic Ocean. **Annobon**, **Fernando Po**, **St. Thomas**, and **Prince's I.** in the Bight

of Biafra. The two former belong to Spain; the latter to Portugal. **Cape Verde Is.**, off the coast of Senegambia, belong to Portugal. **Canary Is.** belong to Spain, and lie NE. of the Cape Verde Is. **Madeira I.**, further N., belongs to Portugal.*

Climate.—The interior of Africa contains the hottest regions in the world. The climate of Sierra Leone is considered the most dangerous to Europeans, that of Cape Colony the most favourable.

Governments.—Those of Algeria, Egypt, Cape Colony, and Natal are given on pp. 87, 88, and 89. *Morocco* is governed absolutely, under an Emperor. *Tunis* is an independent State, ruled by an hereditary Bey. *Tripoli*, a dependency of the Turkish Empire, is governed by a Bey. In *Nubia*, the only recognised Government is that of the Pasha of Egypt, but a great portion is quite independent. The chief ruler in *Abyssinia* is an Emperor, or *Negus*, who rules over the petty States of Amhara and Tigré. Part of the E. coast of Africa is under the dominion of the Iman of Muscat, part is claimed by Portugal, and the interior and W. coast are divided into numerous petty States, each governed by its own chief. *Liberia* is a Republic on the model of the United States; the Government is in the hands of Africans.

Population.—Estimated at 100,000,000.

* For Chief Towns of Islands, see p. 83, Table A.

ALGERIA.

Between 31° and 37° N. lat., and 3° W. and 9° E. long.

Length, E. to W., 570 m. Breadth, N. to S., 460 m. Area, 96,369,000 acres.

Belongs to France. It is divided into 3 Provinces.

Provinces	Chief Towns
Algiers	Algiers, Blidah
Constantine	Constantine, Bona, Philippeville, Setif
Oran	Oran, Mascara, Mostaganem, Tlemcen

Mountains.—**Atlas** (p. 84); this chain, and branches of it, run over a great portion of Algeria.

Rivers.—**Chelif**, rises in the Atlas Ms., flows E., N., and W. to the Mediterranean. There are many other rivers, but not of sufficient importance to mention.

Lakes.—**Salt Lake of Oran, Zharez**, and many others.

Islands.—None.

Climate.—Generally speaking, hot, but in some parts it is temperate and healthy; and in the mountainous regions cold.

Government.—Algeria was acquired by the French in 1830. Each province is under a double government, civil and military. A Governor-General resides at Algiers, who has full powers over both the civil and military administrations.

Religion.—**Mahometan** and **Roman Catholic**.

Manufactures.—Soap, leather, cotton and woollen goods, iron, steel, earthenware, essence of roses, tallow, &c.

Exports.—Fruits, coral, horses, sheep, glass ware.

Imports.—Cotton, wool, wine, grain, tobacco, &c.

Population.—About 3,000,000. 200,000 of these are Europeans.

Army.—77,705 men, in 1865.

EGYPT.

Between 24° and 32° N. lat., and 24° and 34° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 500 m. Its breadth is undefined. Area, 177,095 sq. m.

Divided into 3 great divisions, subdivided by the Pasha into 7 Governments or Moidirliks, which are again subdivided into 64 Maimourliks or Departments.

Divisions	Chief Towns
Lower Egypt or Bahiri . . .	Cairo, Alexandria, Rosetta, Damietta, Suez
Central Egypt or Vostani . . .	Medinet-el-Fayoum, Ghizeh
Upper Egypt or Said . . .	Siout, Cosseir, Girgeh

Mountains.—**Lybian Ms.**, run NW. through Egypt, bounding the W. side of the Nile R.; above Cairo they turn round to the W. into the interior of Africa. **Gebel Ataka** bound the E. side of Nile R., and above Cairo strike out E. towards Suez.

Rivers.—**Nile**, formed in Nubia, by the junction, near Khartoom, of the **Bahr-el-Abiad**, or **White R.**, the source of which is still unexplored,* and the **Bahr-el-Azrek**, or **Blue R.**, which rises in Abyssinia; it then flows N. by Assouan and Cairo; and below the latter town it divides into two main streams (forming a celebrated delta), which enter the Mediterranean Sea at Rosetta and Damietta. Each year the Nile overflows its banks, and leaves a slimy black deposit, upon which the fertility of Egypt entirely depends. Tributary, **Atbara**, or **Tecazze**.

Lakes.—**Birket-el-Keroun**, in Upper Egypt, near the site of the ancient **Mœris**. **Birket-el-Maryout (Mareotis)**, South of Alexandria.

Islands.—None.

Climate.—From the aridity of the surrounding deserts, and from the nature of its soil, Egypt is much hotter than most other countries of the same latitude. It is one of the driest countries in the world.

Government.—The Pasha, or Viceroy, of Egypt pays an annual tribute to Turkey, but in other respects is independent. The Government is despotic. The administration is managed by a Council of State and a Ministry.

Religion.—**Mahometan** and **Coptic** (a Christian sect).

Manufactures.—Silk, cotton and linen goods, tobacco, firearms, earthenware, amulets, &c.

Exports.—Cotton, silk, slaves, rice, tobacco, ivory, &c.

Imports.—Wood, spices, iron, lead, cloth, cochineal, &c.

Population.—About 5,000,000. Some accounts give 7,000,000.

Army.—14,000 men.

Navy.—29 vessels of war (gunboats, &c. not included), and 27 transports (1865).

* It has been traced by the recent researches of Captains Speke and Grant to the lakes of *Victoria* and *Albert N'yanza*; but its source is probably to the S. of these.

CAPE COLONY AND NATAL.

Between 16° and 32° E. long., and 28° and 35° S. lat.

Length, E. to W., about 600 m. Breadth, N. to S., 450 m.*

Area of Cape Colony, 104,931 sq. m. Area of Natal, about 18,000 sq. m.

The Cape Colony comprises that portion of South Africa which lies between the waters of the South Atlantic Ocean, the Orange River, and the region of Caffraria Proper. The colony of Port Natal, or Natal, is situated some distance to the eastward, and is separated from the larger colony by the last-named region. On the E. frontier of the Cape lies the province of British Caffraria, a kind of border country between the independent tribes of Caffraria Proper and the inhabitants of the Cape. To the NE. of all these stretch the independent Dutch districts, styled the Orange River Territory, and the Trans-Vaal Republic. The following are the principal towns of the Cape Colony, Natal, and British Caffraria:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
Cape Colony :	
1. Western Division . . .	Cape Town, Simon's Town, Beaufort
2. Eastern Division . . .	Graham's Town, Bathurst, Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage
Natal	D'Urban, Pietermaritzburg
British Caffraria	King William's Town

Mountains.—The **Nieuvelde** Mountains traverse the Cape Colony from E. to W., taking in the western portion the name of **Sneeuberg**. A range called the **Roggevelde** lies to the N. of the **Nieuvelde** chain. **Table Mountain** is a lofty summit to the N. of the Cape of Good Hope. The **Drakenberg**, or **Dragon Mountains**, are the chief mountains in Natal.

Rivers.—The Cape Colony is watered by the tributaries of the

* These figures refer to the *Cape Colony* alone.

Orange River (p. 85), which forms its N. limit. The other rivers are mostly torrents. The chief of these are the **Oliphant**, **Great Fish**, **Gauritz**, **Camtoos**, and **Breede** rivers, which flow into the Atlantic on the W. and S. coasts. The **Tugela** is the most important river in Natal.

Lakes.—None of importance.

Climate.—Generally healthy, and well suited to Europeans. There is a hot and rainy season. Violent storms prevail during the hot season. The climate of Natal is healthier than that of the Cape.

Government.—The Government of the Cape Colony is vested in a Governor, assisted by Legislative and Executive Councils. Natal, formerly under the control of the Governor of the Cape, became a distinct colony in 1856. It has a Lieutenant-Governor, assisted by Councils, as in the case of the Cape.

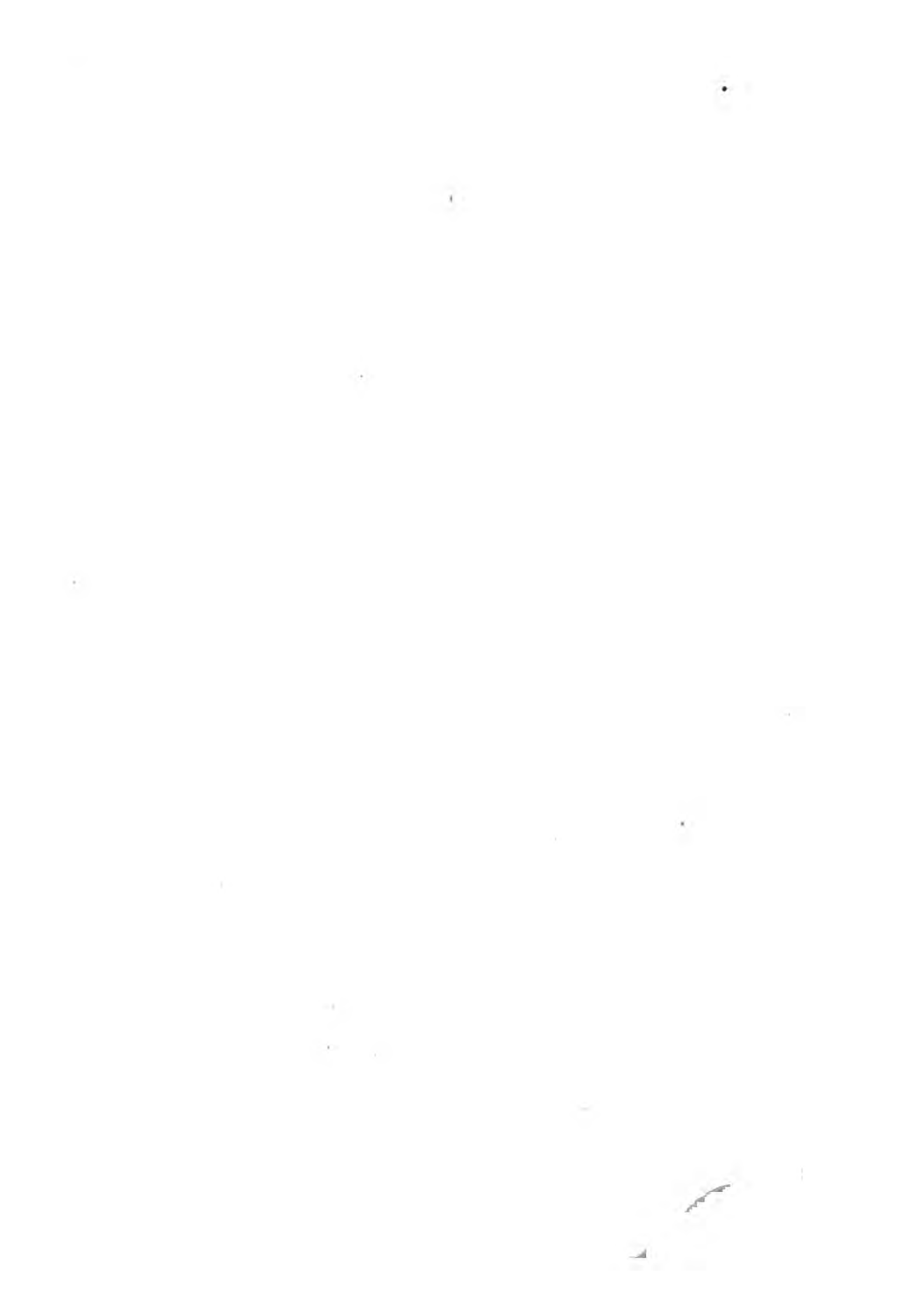
Religion.—**Protestant.** There are numerous Mahometans in Cape Town.

Manufactures.—Are inconsiderable. The supplies of the colonies are drawn chiefly from the mother country.

Exports.—Wool, wine, ivory, hides and skins, copper ore, &c.

Imports.—Cotton and woollen goods, sugar, timber, tea, hardware, earthenware.

Population.—Cape Colony (1856), 267,096 ; Natal (1863), 156,165.



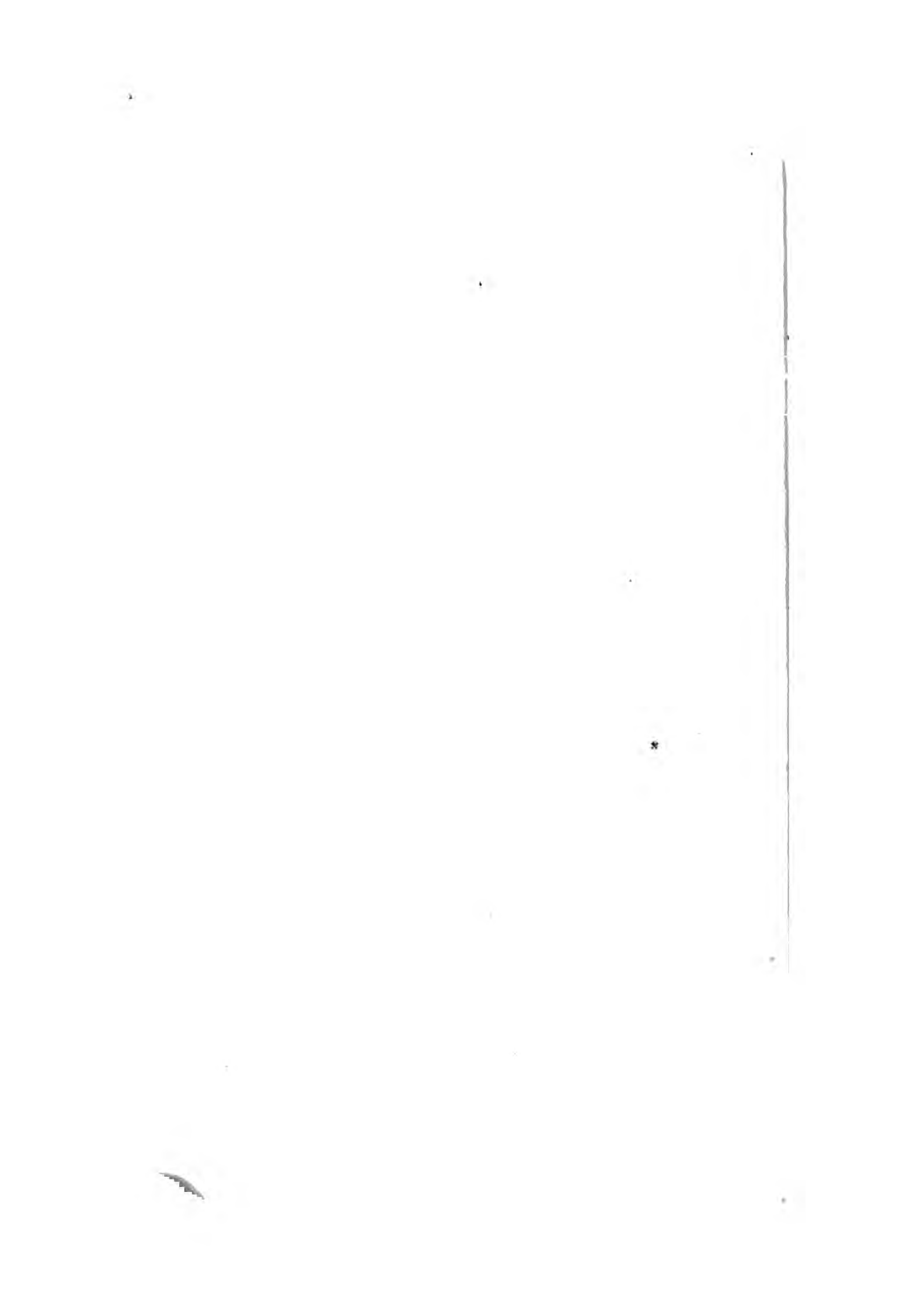




AMERICA

KELL BROS. LITH.





AMERICA.

(a) Principal Political Divisions.*

British America	} North America	French Guiana	} South America
United States		Brazil	
Russian America		Peru	
Danish America		Bolivia	
Mexico		La Plata, or Argentine Con- federation	
Central America	} South America	Paraguay	
Venezuela		Uruguay, or Banda Oriental	
New Granada		Chili	
Ecuador		Patagonia	
British Guiana		West Indies	
Dutch Guiana			

(b) Principal Capes.

C. Farewell	C. Tancha, or Sable (Florida)	C. Corrientes (La Plata)
C. Chudleigh	C. Catoche	C. Horn
C. Charles	C. Gracias à Dios	C. Blanco
C. Race	C. St. Roque	C. Corrientes (New Granada)
C. Sable (Nova Scotia)	C. Frio	C. St. Lucas
C. Cod		C. Mendocino
C. Hatteras		

(c) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

Behring Str.	B. of Fundy	South Atlantic Ocean
Arctic Ocean	B. of New York	All Saints B.
Melville Sound	Delaware B.	G. of San Matias
Barrow's Str.	Chesapeake B.	G. of St. George
Lancaster Sound	G. of Florida	Southern Ocean
Baffin's B.	G. of Mexico	Str. of Magellan
Davis Str.	B. of Campeachy	Str. of Le Maire
Greenland Sea	Caribbean Sea	South Pacific Ocean
Hudson Str.	G. of Honduras	G. of Guayaquil
Hudson B.	Mosquito G.	North Pacific Ocean
James' B.	G. of Darien	B. of Panama
North Atlantic Ocean	G. of Venezuela	G. of Tehuantepec
Str. of Belle Isle	G. of Paria	G. of California
G. of St. Lawrence		Queen Charlotte Sound

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.

(d) Principal Islands.

Melville Cumberland Newfoundland Anticosti Miquelon St. Pierre Cape Breton I. Prince Edward I.	Long Island Bermudas Bahamas Lesser Antilles Greater Antilles Falkland Is. Georgia I.	Terra del Fuego Staten South Orkney South Shetland Chiloe Juan Fernandez Galapagos Is.	Pearl Is. Revilla-Gigedo Is. Vancouver I. Queen Charlotte Prince of Wales Sitka Kodiak
---	---	--	--

(e) Principal Mountains.

Alleghany or Appalachian Ms. Ozark Ms. Rocky Ms. Californian Range Sierra Nevada	Sierra Madre Sierra de los Mimbres Andes Parimè Ms. Brazilian Mountains
--	---

(f) Principal Rivers.*(Tributaries are inserted in an inner margin.)*

Colville Mackenzie, Peace, or Slave R. Churchill St. Lawrence Ottawa Hudson Delaware Susquehanna Potomac Mississippi Ohio Tennessee	Missouri Arkansas Red River Rio Grande del Norte St. Juan Magdalena Orinoco Amazon, Marañon, or Orellana Ucayali Purus Negro Madeira	Tapajos Rio Para Tocantins Araguay San Francisco Rio de la Plata Uruguay Parana Paraguay Rio Colorado Sacramento Columbia Frazer
---	--	--

(g) Principal Lakes.

Great Bear Great Slave Athabasca Wollaston Deer	Winipeg L. of the Woods Superior Michigan Huron	Erie Ontario Champlain Great Salt Lake Chapala	Nicaragua Managua Maracaybo Titicaca Patos
---	---	--	--

(h) Principal Towns.

The Towns are divided into—(1) Towns on the Sea-coast; (2) Towns on the banks of Rivers; (3) Towns neither on the Coast nor on any River; (4) Towns in Islands.

(1) PRINCIPAL COAST TOWNS.

Fort Churchill	} North America (E. coast)	Georgetown or Demerara	} South America
Halifax (Nova Scotia)		Paramaribo	
St. John (New Brunswick)		Cayenne	
Boston		Pernambuco	
New York		San Salvador or Bahia	
Baltimore		Rio Janeiro	
Charleston		Monte Video	
Mobile		Valdivia	
New Orleans		Concepcion	
Vera Cruz		Valparaiso	
Balize	} Central America	Coquimbo	} North America (W. coast)
Blewfields		Callao	
Nicaragua	} South America	Truxillo	
Cartagena		Guayaquil	
Maracaybo		Acapulco	
Caraccas		San Francisco	

(2) PRINCIPAL RIVER TOWNS.

Town	River	Town	River
Montreal . . .	} St. Lawrence	Jefferson . . .	Missouri
Quebec . . .		Indianapolis . . .	White R.
Ottawa or Bytown		Ottawa	Cincinnati . . .
Fredericton . . .	St. John R.	Frankfort . . .	Kentucky
Albany . . .	Hudson	Santa Fé . . .	Rio Grande
Philadelphia . . .	Delaware	St. Luis de Potosi . . .	Santander
Washington . . .	Potomac	Santa Fé de Bogota	Bogota
Richmond . . .	James R.	Assunçion . . .	Paraguay
Raleigh . . .	Cape Fear R.	Buenos Ayres . . .	La Plata
Columbia . . .	Santee	Mendoza . . .	Mendoza
Montgomery . . .	Alabama	Potosi . . .	Potosi
St. Louis . . .	Mississippi	Lima . . .	Rimac
Iowa City . . .	Iowa	Quito . . .	Manchangora

(3) PRINCIPAL TOWNS which are neither on the COAST nor on a RIVER.

Toronto . . .	} Canada	Guatemala . . .	Central America
Kingston . . .		San Paulo . . .	Brazil
Detroit . . .	Michigan	La Paz . . .	Bolivia
Salt Lake City . . .	Utah	Chuquisaca . . .	Bolivia
Mexico . . .	Mexico	Cuzco . . .	Peru

(4) PRINCIPAL TOWNS in ISLANDS.

Towns	Islands	Towns	Islands
New Archangel .	Sitka	Havannah . . .	Cuba
St. John . . .	Newfoundland	Kingston . . .	Jamaica
Sydney . . .	Cape Breton I.	Port au Prince . . .	} Hayti, or San Domingo
Charlottetown . . .	Prince Edward I.	St. Domingo . . .	
Hamilton . . .	Bermudas	San Juan . . .	Puerto Rico
Nassau . . .	Bahamas	Port of Spain . . .	Trinidad

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Between 42° and 75° N. lat., and 54° and 141° W. long.
 Length, E. to W., 3,200 m. Breadth, N. to S., 1,800 m. (about.) Area,
 about 3,600,000 sq. m. Area of Canada, 376,988 sq. m.

Comprises the divisions in the following table. By the "British North America Act, 1867," provision was made for the federal union of Upper and Lower Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, under the name of Canada. The union has been proclaimed to take place from the 1st July 1867. The new dominion is divided into the four provinces specified below. The seat of Government is Ottawa, in Quebec.

Divisions	Chief Towns
Canada.	
1. Ontario (<i>Upper Canada</i>)	Toronto, Kingston, Hamilton
2. Quebec (<i>Lower Canada</i>)	Quebec, Ottawa or Bytown, Montreal, Three Rivers
3. <i>New Brunswick</i>	Fredericton, St. John
4. <i>Nova Scotia</i>	Halifax, Sydney
Prince Edward Island	Charlottetown
Newfoundland	St. John
Hudson's Bay Territory and Labrador	Fort York, Nain, Fort Churchill
British Columbia	New Westminster
Vancouver Island	Victoria

Mountains.—**Rocky Ms.** traverse the W. part of the country from N. to S. This range, under different names, extends from the Arctic Ocean on the N. to the most S. part of South America.

Rivers.—**Mackenzie** rises on the E. side of the Rocky Ms.; is first called **Peace R.**, then the **Slave R.**; passes through the Great Slave Lake, where it takes its name of Mackenzie, and flows N. into the Arctic Ocean. **St. Lawrence** rises in the centre of N. America, flows through the Lakes Superior, Huron, Erie, and Ontario, into the G. of St. Lawrence; it passes by the towns of Montreal and Quebec; chief tributary, the **Ottawa**. **Frazer** rises in the Rocky Ms., flows SW. into Vancouver's Sound, in the Pacific Ocean. **Columbia**, or **Oregon**, rises in the Rocky Ms., flows SW. into the Pacific Ocean.

Lakes.—**Great Bear L.**, **Great Slave L.**, **Athabasca**, **Winipeg**, **Wollaston**, and **Deer Lake**. The following lakes mark part of the boundary between British N. America and the United States: **L. of the Woods**, **L. Superior**, **L. Michigan**, **L. Huron**, **L. Erie**, **L. Ontario**.

Islands.—In the Pacific Ocean: **Vancouver's I., Queen Charlotte's I.** In the Atlantic Ocean: **Newfoundland, Prince Edward I., Cape Breton I.,* Anticosti I.,** and the **Bermuda Is.** (cap. *Hamilton*); the latter are situate E. of the United States. To the S. of Newfoundland lie the small isles of **Miquelon** and **St. Pierre,** which belong to France.†

Climate.—In Canada the winters are very cold, the summers very hot. In Newfoundland it is foggy and cold. The vast district called the Hudson's Bay Territory is barren, desolate, and intensely cold. British Columbia enjoys a temperate and healthy climate.

Government.—The government of Canada is vested in a Governor-General, called the 'Governor-General of British North America,' who is appointed by the Queen and assisted by a Parliament of two Houses. Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, &c., have their own Governors. Provision is made in the "British North America Act" for their admission into the Union if desired.

Religion.—**Protestant** and **Roman Catholic.** The Indian population are idolaters.

Manufactures. — Pearlash, turpentine, flour, ship-building, cloth, flannel, linen.

Exports.—Timber, ashes, furs, candles, soap, codfish, wheat, flour.

Imports.—Coal, metals, East India produce, sugar, rum, coffee, rice, tobacco.

Population.—About 4,000,000. Population of Canada (1861).—3,464,766.

* Forms part of Nova Scotia province.

† For Chief Towns of Islands, see p. 94, Table h (4).

UNITED STATES.

Between 25° and 49° N. lat., and 67° and 124° W. long.
 Length, E. to W., 2,500 m. Breadth, N. to S., 1,400 m. Area, 2,819,811 sq. m.
 Comprises 36 States, 11 Territories, and 1 District, as follows:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
<i>North-Eastern States (12).</i>	
1. Maine*	Augusta (1), Bangor, Portland (1)
2. New Hampshire*	Concord, Portsmouth, Dover (1)
3. Vermont*	Montpelier, Burlington (1)
4. Massachusetts*	Boston, Cambridge, Plymouth, Salem (1)
5. Rhode Island*	Providence, Newport
6. Connecticut*	Hartford, Newhaven
7. New York	Albany, New York, Brooklyn, Buffalo
8. New Jersey	Trenton, Newark, Paterson
9. Pennsylvania	Harrisburg, Pittsburg, Philadelphia
10. Delaware	Dover (2), Wilmington (1)
11. Maryland	Annapolis, Baltimore
12. Western Virginia, or Kanewha	Wheeling
<i>District of Columbia</i>	Washington
<i>Southern States (11).†</i>	
13. Eastern Virginia	Richmond, Petersburg, Fredericksburg, Lynch- burg, Manassas
14. North Carolina	Raleigh, Wilmington (2)
15. South Carolina	Columbia, Charleston
16. Georgia	Milledgeville, Augusta (2), Savannah, Atlanta
17. Florida	Tallahassee, St. Augustine, Pensacola
18. Alabama	Montgomery, Mobile
19. Mississippi	Jackson, Vicksburg, Natchez
20. Louisiana	Baton Rouge, New Orleans, Port Hudson
21. Texas	Austin, Galveston
22. Tennessee	Nashville, Knoxville, Memphis
23. Arkansas	Little Rock
<i>Western States (13).</i>	
24. Kentucky	Frankfort, Louisville, Lexington
25. Ohio	Columbus, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Sandusky
26. Michigan	Lansing, Detroit
27. Indiana	Indianapolis, New Albany, Vincennes
28. Illinois	Springfield, Chicago
29. Wisconsin	Madison, Milwaukee
30. Missouri	Jefferson City, Independence, St. Louis
31. Iowa	Iowa City, Burlington (2)
32. Minnesota	St. Paul's
33. Kansas	Lecompton, Laurence
34. Nevada	Carson City
35. California	Benicia, San Francisco, Sacramento City
36. Oregon	Salem (2), Portland (2)
<i>Territories (11).</i>	
1. Washington	Olympia
2. New Mexico	Santa Fé
3. Arizona	
4. Colorado	
5. Utah	Salt Lake City
6. Nebraska	
7. Dacotah	
8. Idaho	
9. Montana	
10. Indian Territory	
11. <i>Russian America</i> (p.99)	<i>New Archangel</i>

* These States collectively are called New England.

† These were the eleven Confederate or Separatist States, which seceded in 1861.

Mountains. — **Sierra Nevada, Coast Range,** and **Cascade Range** run parallel to the Pacific Ocean, from the S. of California into British N. America. **Rocky Ms.** (p. 95) traverse the W. of the country from N. to S.; they are called in some parts the **Sierra Verde.** **Alleghany** or **Appalachian Ms.** extend from the mouth of the St. Lawrence R. in the NE. to Alabama in the SW. **Ozark Ms.,** between the Rocky and Alleghany Ms., extend along the middle of the valley of the Mississippi R.

Rivers. - **Hudson** rises in L. Champlain, flows S. into New York Bay. **Delaware** rises in New York State, flows S. into Delaware Bay, below Philadelphia. **Susquehanna** rises in New York State, flows SE. through Pennsylvania State to Chesapeake Bay. **Potomac** rises in the N. of Virginia, flows SE. into Chesapeake Bay. **Mississippi** rises in L. Itasca, to the W. of L. Superior, and flows S. to the G. of Mexico. Its length is 3,200 m. Chief trib., **Missouri.** Other tributaries are the **Wisconsin, Illinois, Ohio, Arkansas,** and **Red River.** **Missouri** rises in the Rocky Ms., and flows NE. then SE. into the Mississippi R. at St. Louis, after a course of 2,500 m. **Rio Grande del Norte** rises in the Rocky Ms., forms the boundary between the U.S. and Mexico, and falls into the G. of Mexico. **Rio Colorado** rises in the Rocky Ms., and flows SW. into the G. of California. Trib., **Gila.** **Sacramento** and **San Joaquin,** in California, flow into the Bay of San Francisco. **Columbia,** or **Oregon,** rises in the Rocky Ms., flows SW. into the Pacific Ocean.

Lakes.—**L. Champlain,** NE. of New York State, flows SW. into the Pacific Ocean. **Great Salt L.,** in Utah. **Michigan** and the part of the Canadian Lakes of **Superior, Huron, Erie,** and **Ontario** (p. 95).

Islands.—**Long I.,** in New York Bay.

Climate.—In the Northern States it is very cold; in the Southern States, very hot; and in the Central States, temperate.

Government.—A **Federal Republic**, composed of States. The executive power is vested in a President chosen for four years; the legislative in a Congress composed of a Senate and House of Representatives; the judicial in a Supreme Court and other Federal tribunals. Each State has, however, its separate and independent Governor and Government, for all local matters.

Religion.—No established religion, and complete toleration to all sects, of which there is a great variety.

Manufactures.—Cotton, woollen goods, linens, hardware, leather, glass, paper, firearms, &c.

Exports.—Cotton, corn, rice, tobacco, fish, timber, naval stores, &c.

Imports.—All kinds of manufactured articles, sugar, coffee, spices, tea, wine, spirits, &c.

Population (1860).—31,445,080.

Standing Army.—500,000. There is also a large militia force.

Navy (1866).—311 vessels, carrying 2,806 guns.

Russian America, which, by recent treaty, has been ceded by the Czar to the United States, consists of a large tract of barren country in the NW. of N. America. It has a population of about 70,000. Skins and furs are the only produce. Snow and rain are almost incessant. The chief town is New Archangel, in Sitka Island.

Danish America, or **Greenland**, is supposed to be a cluster of islands united by ice, situated NE. of N. America, towards the North Pole. Its northern boundary and the interior are unexplored. Its population is about 22,000. Some of the natives have been converted to Christianity by Moravian missionaries. The chief towns or villages are Julianshaab, Frederickshaab, Godshaab, and Uppernavik.

MEXICO.

Between 15° and 33° N. lat., and 87° and 117° W. long.
 Length, N. to S., 1,100 m. Greatest breadth, E. to W., 700 m.
 Area, 846,615 sq. m.

Mexico was divided, in 1865, into 50 departments. It is more convenient, however, to describe it here according to the 27 divisions of the former Federal Republic, as follows:—

States	Chief Towns
<i>States on the Pacific (11).</i>	
1. Lower California	La Paz
2. Sonora	Ures
3. Cinaloa	Culiacan, Mazatlan
4. Xalisco	Guadalajara, San Blas
5. Colima	Colima
6. Michoacan	Morelia
7. Guerrero	Chilpacingo, Acapulco
8. La Puebla	La Puebla
9. Oaxaca	Oaxaca
10. Chiapas	San Cristobal
11. Tehuantepec	Minatitlan
<i>Central States (11).</i>	
12. Cohahuila	Saltillo
13. Chihuahua	Chihuahua
14. Nuevo Leon	Monterey
15. Durango	Durango
16. Zacatecas	Zacatecas
17. Aguas Calientes	Aguas Calientes
18. San Luis de Potosi	San Luis de Potosi
19. Guanajuato	Guanajuato
20. Queretaro	Queretaro
21. Tlaxcala	Tlaxcala
22. Mexico	Mexico, Toluca
<i>States on the Gulf of Mexico (5).</i>	
23. Tamaulipas	Ciudad Vittoria, Tampico
24. Vera Cruz	Vera Cruz, Xalapa
25. Tabasco	San Juan Bautista
26. Yucatan	Merida, Campeachy
27. Isla Carmen	Villa del Carmen

Mountains.—The colossal range of the **Cordillera** of the **Andes**, after traversing South America and the Isthmus of Darien, spreads out, as it enters Mexico, into a vast sheet of table-land, which maintains an elevation of more than six thousand feet for the distance of nearly two hundred leagues, until it gradually

declines in the higher latitudes of the North. The principal ranges, rising above this table-land, are called the **Sierra Madre**, and **Sierra de los Mimbres**. The highest points are **Popocatepetl** and **Orizaba**.

Rivers.—**Rio Grande del Norte** (see p. 98). **Usumasinta** rises in Central America (p. 102), flows NW. into the Bay of Campeachy. **Culiacan** rises in the Sierra Madre in Durango, flows W. into the G. of California.

Lakes.—**Chapala**, **Tezcuco**, **San Cristobal**, **Timpanogos**, **Cayman**, **Terminos**.

Islands.—**Angel de la Guarda**, **Carmen**, and **Santa Cruz**, in the G. of California; **Revilla-Gigedo Is.**, in the Pacific, W. of Xalisco.

Climate.—Along the Atlantic the country is bordered by a broad tract called the *Tierra Caliente*, or hot region, where the fatal malaria or vomito is engendered; but in the interior the climate is temperate and healthy, notwithstanding its latitude.

Government.—Previously to 1864, Mexico was a Federal Republic, nearly similar in constitution to that of the United States. From that time until quite recently it was a limited hereditary monarchy under an Austrian prince (Maximilian I., Emperor of Mexico),* who was assisted by ministers and a Council of State. According to the latest information it is again a republic under the Presidency of Juarez.†

Religion.—**Roman Catholic.**

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, woollens, gold and silver articles, soap, iron and steel goods, earthenware, sugar, &c.

Exports.—Silver, cochineal, hides, maize, jalap, vanilla, sarsaparilla.

Imports.—Manufactured goods, spices, tea, coffee, wine, &c.

Population (1865).—8,218,080.

Army.—No reliable information can at present be given.

Navy.—9 second-rate ships, fitted with 35 guns. Some accounts make it even less.

* Executed June 19, 1867.

† During the last 46-years there have been no less than 33 changes of government. The country has been ruled once by a Generalissimo, twice by Emperors, five times by Dictators, and twenty-five times by Presidents.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

Between 8° and 18° N. lat., and 83° and 94° W. long.
 Length, E. to W., 1,000 miles. Greatest breadth, N. to S., 250 m.
 Area, 196,000 sq. m.

Forms (with Southern Mexico) a vast isthmus joining N. and S. America. Its principal sub-isthmuses are those of Tehuantepec, Nicaragua, and Panama or Darien. It is composed of 5 independent Republics, of the British possession called Balize or British Honduras, and of the district (under British protection) called the Mosquito Coast.

States	Chief Towns
1. Guatemala	New Guatemala, Coban, or Vera Paz
2. San Salvador	San Salvador
3. Honduras	Comayagua, Truxillo
4. Nicaragua	Managua, Leon, Granada, Nicaragua
5. Costa Rica	San José, Cartago, Punta Arenas
Balize, or British Honduras	Balize
Mosquito Coast Territory	Blewfields

Mountains.—Central America is traversed by the great mountain range which intersects the whole continent of America.

Rivers.—**Usumasinta** (p. 101). **Motagua** rises in Guatemala, flows NE. into the G. of Honduras. **Segovia** rises in Nicaragua, flows NE. into the Caribbean Sea. **San Juan** issues from L. Nicaragua, flows E. into the Mosquito Gulf.

Lakes.—**Nicaragua**, nearly 350 miles in circumference; **Managua**; **Dulce**.

Islands.—None of importance.

Climate.—Very hot in the plains and valleys, temperate in the high lands. Earthquakes and volcanic eruptions are of frequent occurrence.

Government.—Each of the five States is a separate and independent **Republic**.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**.

Manufactures.—Inconsiderable.

Exports.—Indigo, cochineal, coffee, hides, mahogany, logwood, balsam, sarsaparilla, &c.

Imports.—Chiefly manufactured articles.

Population.—About 2,300,000.

Army.—Guatemala, 3,200 men; San Salvador, 1,000 men (Militia not included in either case).

SOUTH AMERICA.

Between 56° S. and 13° N. lat., and 34° and 82° W. long.

Length, N. to S., 4,550 m. Breadth, E. to W., 3,200 m.

Area, about 6,000,000 sq. m.

The following are the States of South America:—

States	Chief Towns
1. Venezuela *	Caraccas, Valencia, Maracaybo, La Guayra, Varinas
2. New Granada,* or United States of Columbia	Santa Fé de Bogota, Cartagena, Popayan, Panama, Aspinwall
3. Ecuador *	Quito, Guayaquil, Cuenca
4. British Guiana †	Georgetown or Demerara, New Amsterdam
5. Dutch Guiana	Paramaribo
6. French Guiana	Cayenne
7. Brazil	Río Janeiro, Pernambuco, San Salvador or Bahia, Para, Maranh, San Paulo, Villa Rica
8. Peru	Lima, Callao, Cuzco, Arequipa, Truxillo
9. Bolivia	Chuquisaca, La Paz, Potosi, Santa Cruz
10. La Plata, or the Argentine Confederation	Buenos Ayres, Parana, Corrientes, Santa Fé, Cordova, Mendoza
11. Paraguay	Assunçion, Villa Rica
12. Uruguay, or Banda Oriental	Monte Video
13. Chili	Santiago, Valparaiso, Valdivia, Coquimbo, Concepcion
14. Patagonia	Punta Arenas, Port St. Julian

Mountains.—**Andes** stretch from N. to S., along the W. side of South America; the highest points are **Cotopaxi**, **Chimborazo**, **Aconcagua**, and **Sorata**. **Parimè Ms.** in the S. of Venezuela, and in Guiana. **Brazilian Ms.** extend over a space of 2,000 miles—from the Rio de la Plata to within a short distance of the Amazon.

Rivers.—**Magdalena** rises in the S. of New Granada, and flows N. into the Caribbean Sea; trib., **Cauca**. **Orinoco** rises in the S. of Venezuela, flows with a winding course NE. into the N. Atlantic, S. of the I. of Trinidad; tribs., **Apure**,

* These three States formerly constituted the Republic of Columbia.

† Is divided into the three counties of Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice.

Cassaquiari. **Essequibo** rises in the Parimè Ms., and watering British Guiana, flows N. into the N. Atlantic. **Amazon, Maranon, Solimoens** or **Orellana**, nearly 4,000 miles long, rises in the Andes, in the N. of Peru; flows E. through Brazil into the N. Atlantic; chief tribs., the **Rio Negro, Ucayali, Purus, Madeira, and Tapajos.** **Rio Para** runs through Brazil from S. to N.; is composed of several rivers, the chief of which are the **Tocantins** and **Araguay.** **Rio de San Francisco** rises in the Brazilian Ms., flows NE. into the S. Atlantic. **Rio de la Plata**, an estuary of the S. Atlantic, formed by the two rivers **Parana** and **Uruguay**; the former receives the **Paraguay R.**

Lakes.—**Maracaybo**, in Venezuela. **Titicaca**, in Bolivia and Peru. **Patos**, in Brazil. **Mirim**, in Uruguay and Brazil.

Islands.—**Margarita** and **Tortuga**, two of the West Indian Islands (p. 105). **Falkland Is.**, a British settlement in the S. Atlantic, E. of Patagonia. **Terra del Fuego I.**, forms the southern extremity of S. America. **Staten I.**, E. of Terra del Fuego. **Georgia I.**, in the S. Atlantic Ocean, SE. of the Falkland Is. **Chiloe**, in the S. Pacific, to the S. of Chili. **Juan Fernandez**, sometimes, but erroneously, called **Robinson Crusoe I.**, in the S. Pacific, W. of Chili. **Galapagos Is.**, situated in the Pacific, in the line of the equator, W. of Ecuador. **Pearl Is.**, a group belonging to New Granada, in the B. of Panama.

Climate.—Owing to the trade winds and other physical causes, the climate of S. America is not nearly so hot as its geographical position would indicate.

Government.—*Venezuela, New Granada, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, La Plata* or the *Argentine Confederation, Paraguay, Uruguay,* and *Chili* are separate independent **Republics.** *Guiana* is occupied by the British, Dutch, and French Powers. *Brazil* once belonged to, but is now independent of, Portugal. The government is a **limited hereditary empire.** The Emperor is a scion of the Royal house of Portugal. *Patagonia*, a bleak, wretched district, is inhabited only by Indians.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic** is the prevailing religion of each state.

Manufactures.—Cotton, tobacco, indigo, cabinet woods, rum, molasses, sugar, &c.

Exports.—Coffee, sugar, hides, Peruvian bark, silver, gold, diamonds, copper, lead, quicksilver, grain, tobacco, sulphur, fruits, &c.

Imports.—Manufactured articles of every description.

Population.—About 20,000,000.

WEST INDIES.

Between 10° and 27° N. lat., and 59° and 85° W. long.
 Area, about 95,000 sq. m.

The name of West Indies is given to all those islands which lie between the Atlantic Ocean, the Caribbean Sea, and the Gulf of Mexico. They are geographically divided into (1) the Bahamas, or Lucayos; (2) the Greater Antilles; and (3) the Lesser Antilles. These latter are divided into the Windward and Leeward Islands, but geographers differ in their arrangement of the groups. In the following Tables the West Indian Islands are (a) geographically considered; and (b) politically considered:—

(a) Geographical Division.

<p>1. <i>Bahamas, or Lucayos</i> Great Bahama Great Abaco Andros New Providence Eleuthera St. Salvador Mariguana Great Inagua Caicos (and others)</p>	<p>3. <i>Lesser Antilles</i> Santa Cruz St. Thomas St. John Tortola Anegada Virgin Gorda Anguilla St. Martin St. Bartholomew Saba Barbuda St. Eustatius St. Christopher Nevis Antigua Montserrat Desirade</p>	<p>3. <i>Lesser Antilles</i> Guadeloupe Marie Galante Les Saintes Dominica Martinique St. Lucia St. Vincent Barbadoes Grenadines Grenada Tobago Trinidad Margarita Tortuga Buen Ayre Curaçao Oruba</p>
---	--	---

(b) Political Division.

Islands	Chief Towns	Islands	Chief Towns
1. British Isles		3. French Isles	
Bahamas . . .	Nassau	St. Martin (N. pt.)	
Jamaica . . .	Spanish Town	Desirade	
Caymans . . .	Kingston	Guadaloupe {	Basse-terre,
Virgin Is.* . .	Roadtown	Marie Galante	Pointe-à-Pitre
Anguilla . . .		Les Saintes	
Barbuda . . .		Martinique . {	Fort Royal,
St. Christopher	Basse-terre		Saint Pierre
Nevis . . .	Charlestown	4. Dutch Isles	
Antigua . . .	St. John	St. Martin (S. pt.)	
Montserrat . .	Plymouth	Saba	
Dominica . . .	Roseau	St. Eustatius	
St. Lucia . . .	Castries	Buen Ayre	
St. Vincent . .	Kingstown	Curaçao . . .	{ Willemstad, or
Barbadoes . . .	Bridgetown	Oruba	Curaçao
Grenadines . .		5. Danish Isles	
Grenada . . .	St. George	St. John . . .	St. John
Tobago . . .	Scarborough	St. Thomas . .	St. Thomas
Trinidad . . .	Port of Spain	Santa Cruz . .	Christianstad
2. Spanish Isles		6. Swedish Isle	
Cuba . . .	Havannah	St. Bartholomew	Gustavia
	Trinidad	7. Venezuelan Is.	
	Cuba, Matanzas	Margarita	
Pinos . . .		Tortuga	
Puerto Rico . .	San Juan de P. R.	8. Independent	
		Hayti, or St. Do- } Port-au Prince,	St. Domingo
		mingo }	

Climate.—Generally speaking, hot and unhealthy, and very subject to violent hurricanes.

Government.—All the West Indian Islands (Hayti, Margarita, and Tortuga excepted) belong to European Powers. Hayti forms two distinct divisions—the Republic of Hayti and the Dominican Republic; it is chiefly populated by negroes.

Religion.—**Protestant** and **Roman Catholic.**

Manufactures.—Sugar, rum, molasses, tobacco, indigo, naphtha.

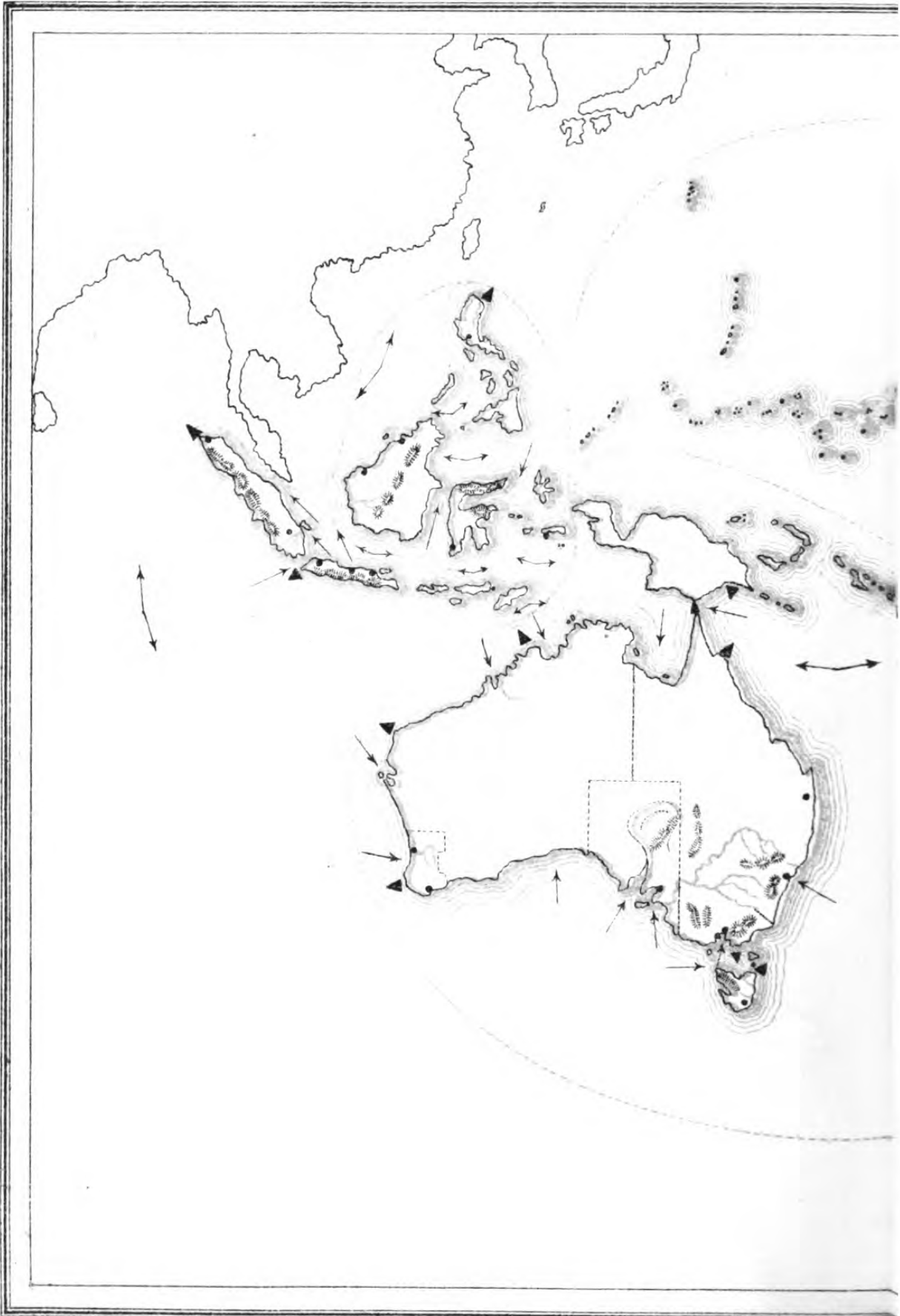
Exports.—Coffee, sugar, rum, ginger, spice, rice, tobacco, fruits, indigo, cotton, woods, fish, maize.

Imports.—Corn, grain, dried fish, salt provisions, hardware, and manufactured articles and objects of luxury.

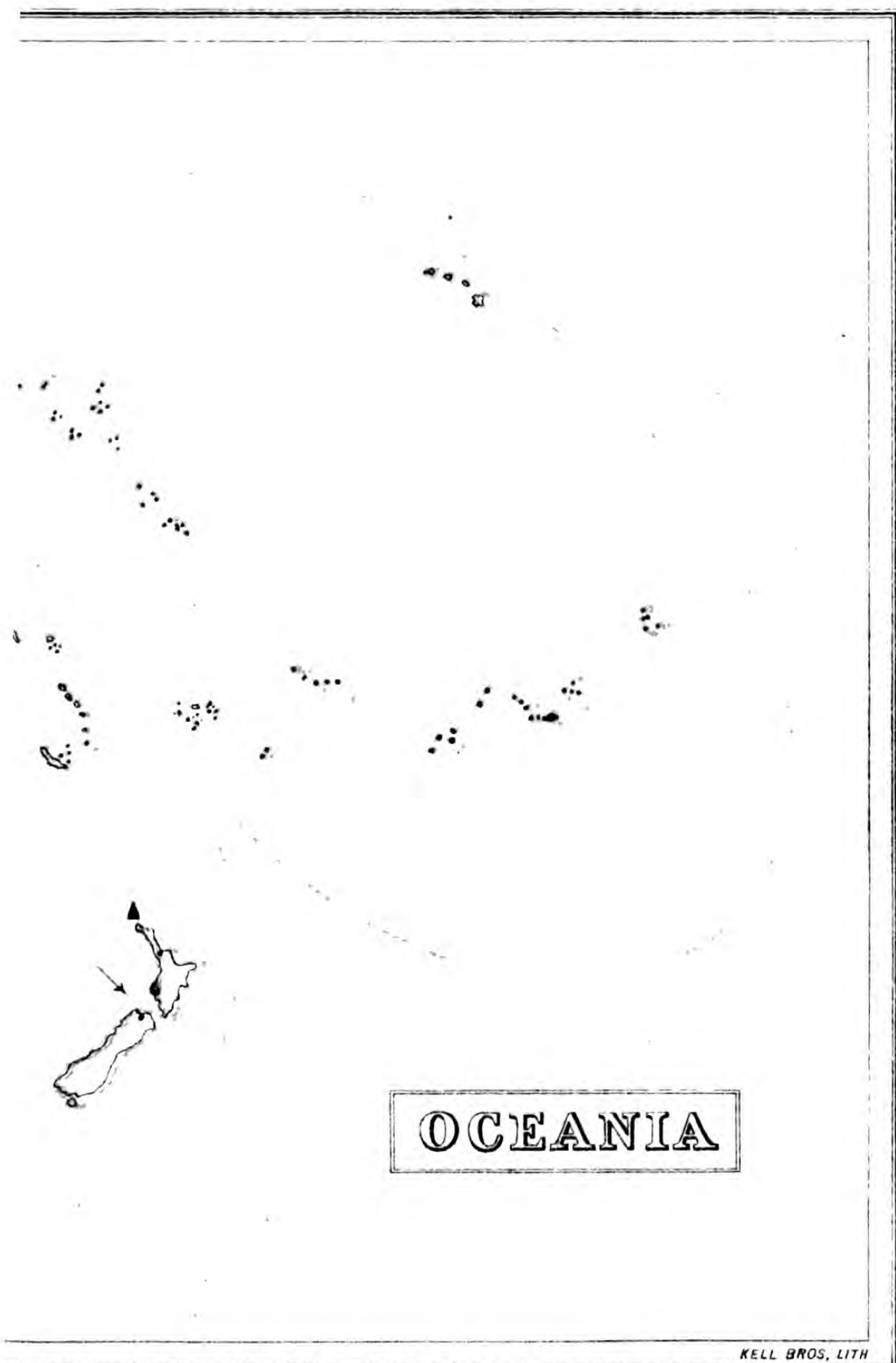
Population.—About 3,000,000.

* i.e. The British Virgin Isles—Tortola, Anegada, and Virgin Gorda.





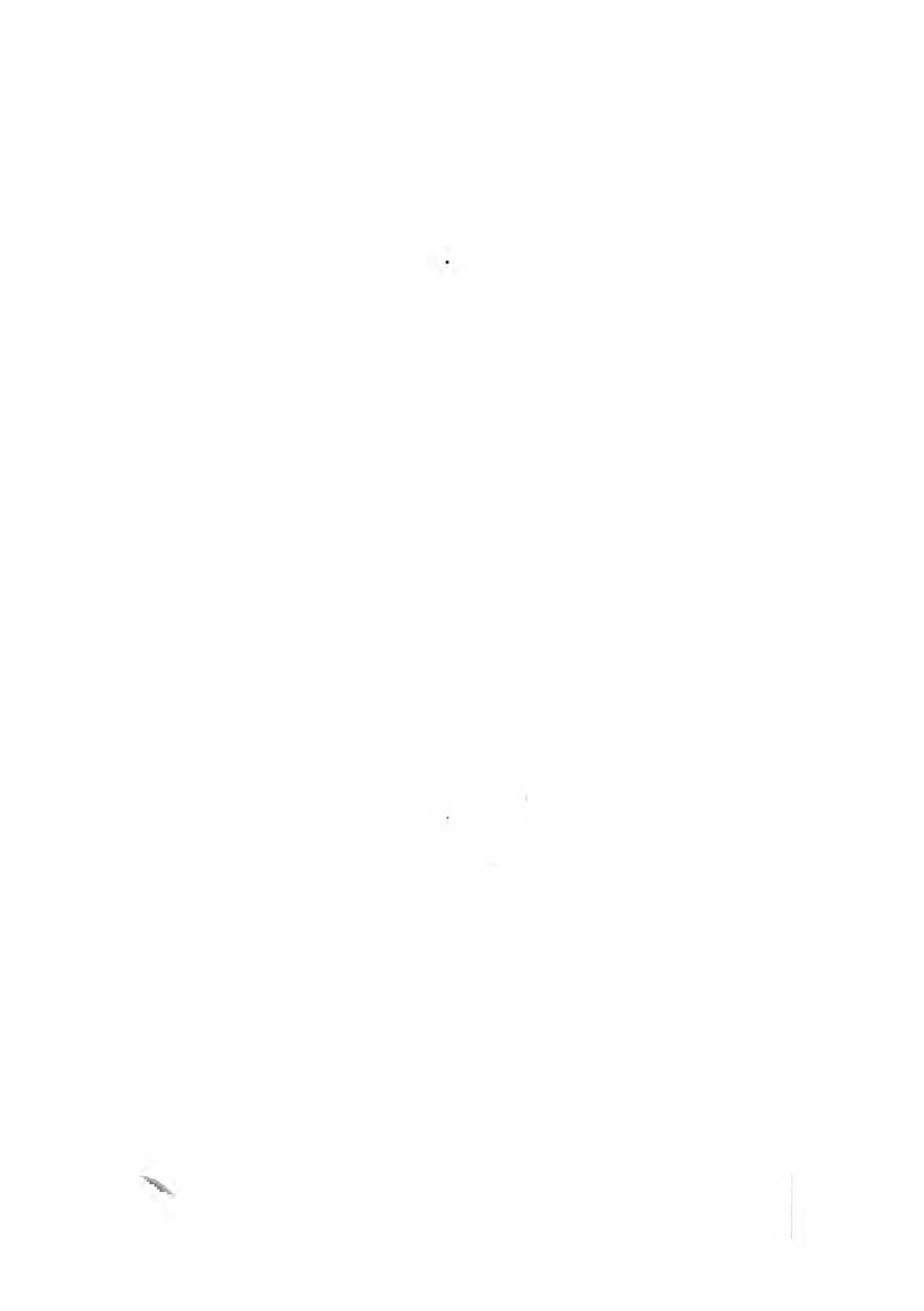
London:—Lockwood & Co.



OCEANIA

KELL BROS. LITH

2, 7. Stationers' Hall Court.



OCEANIA.

*This division of the globe comprises the vast multitude of islands which are scattered over the Pacific Ocean. It may be divided into three distinct portions—viz. (1) **Malaysia**, comprising the north-western groups; (2) **Australasia**, comprising the south-western groups; and (3) **Polynesia**, comprising the eastern groups.*

(a) **Principal Islands.***

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	POLYNESIA
Sumatra	Australia	Bonin Is.
Banca	Melville	Ladrone or Marianne Is.
Java	Bathurst	Pelew Is.
Madura	Groote Eylandt	Caroline Is.
Sumbawa	Wellesley	Ralick Is.
Florès	Papua or New Guinea	Marshall Is.
Sandalwood or Sumba	Admiralty Is.	Radack Is.
Solor	New Hanover	Gilbert Is.
Timor	New Ireland	Sandwich or Owhyhee Is.
Celebes	New Britain	Feejee or Viti Is.
Borneo	Solomon Is.	Kermadec Is.
Labuan	Louisiade Archipelago	Friendly or Tonga Is.
Banda Is.	Queen Charlotte or Santa Cruz Is.	Navigator or Samoa Is.
Ceram	New Hebrides	Cook's or Hervey Is.
Amboyna	New Caledonia	Austral Is.
Bouro	Norfolk I.	Society or Tahiti Is.
Ternate	New Ulster	Low Is.
Tidore	New Munster	Pitcairn I.
Gilolo	New Leinster	Marquesas Is.
Sooloo Archipelago	Tasmania or Van Die- men's Land	
Mindanao	Furneaux Is.	
Palawan	King's I.	
Negros	Kangaroo	
Samar	Dirk Hartog	
Mindoro		
Luzon		

(b) **Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.**

Indian Ocean	Sooloo Sea	Pacific Ocean
Geographe B.	Celebes Sea	Coral Sea
Shark B.	Macassar Str.	Botany B.
King's Sound	Java Sea	Cook Str. (New Zea- land)
Cambridge G.	Florès Sea	Bass Str.
Str. of Malacca	Molucca Passage	Port Philip
Str. of Sunda	Banda Sea	St. Vincent G.
Banca Str.	Arafura or Timor Sea,	Spencer G.
Caramata Passage	G. of Carpentaria	Great Australian Bight
China Sea	Torres Str.	

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.

(c) Principal Capes.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	
Acheen Head Sumatra Java Head . Java C. Engano . Luzon	C. Rodney . Papua or New Guinea	C. Wilson C. Leeuwin. } North-West } Australia Cape . }
	C. London- derry . } C. York . } Australia C. Melville . } C. Howe . }	C. Portland Tasmania C. Otou . New Ulster

(d) Principal Mountains.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	
Kossumbra . . Sumatra Java Range . . Java Lampo-Batam . Celebes Kini-Balû . . Borneo	Liverpool Range . Blue Ms. Australian Alps . Australian Pyrenees Australian Gram- pians	} } Australia } Australia
POLYNESIA		
Mowna Kea } Mowna Loa } Owhyhee	Darling Range . Flinders Range . Arthur Range. . Egmont Ms. . . .	} } Tasmania } New Ulster

(e) Principal Rivers.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	
Palembang . . Sumatra Kediri or Sourabaya Java Pontianak . . Borneo Passig . . . Luzon	Murray Darling Murrumbidgee . . . Lachlan	} } Australia } Australia
	Swan Fitzroy Hunter Derwent Tamar	} } Tasmania } Tasmania
	Wai-Hou Hokianga	} } New Ulster

(f) Principal Lakes.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA
L. Tabah . . . Sumatra	Torrens . . . } Australia
L. Tapura-Karaja . Celebes	Alexandrina . . } Australia
L. Kini-Balû . . . } Borneo	Clarence or Great L. } Tasmania
L. Danao-Malayou . } Borneo	L. St. Clair . . . } Tasmania
L. Mindanao . . . Mindanao	Taupo L. . . . New Ulster
L. Bay . . . Luzon	Wanaka L. . . . New Munster

(g) Principal Towns.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	POLYNESIA
Acheen . . . } Sumatra	Brisbane . . . } Australia	Honolulu . Oahu (Sand-
Palembang . . } Sumatra	Sydney . . . } Australia	wich Is.)
Batavia . . . } Java	Melbourne . . } Australia	Papeïti . Tahiti
Samarang . . . } Java	Geelong . . . } Australia	
Sourabaya . . } Java	Adelaide . . . } Australia	
Fort Rotterdam	Perth . . . } Australia	
(Macassar) Celebes	Hobart	
Borneo . . . } Borneo	Town . Tasmania	
Sarawak . . . } Borneo	Nelson . New Munster	
Amboyna . . Amboyna	Auckland . New Ulster	
Selangang . Mindanao		
Manilla . Luzon		

MALAYSIA, OR THE EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

Between 11° S. and 20° N. lat., and 95° and 134° E. long.
Area, about 800,000 sq. m.

*Malaysia includes the numerous islands immediately adjoining the continent of Asia. It is divided into four groups—(1) The **Sunda Is.**; (2) The **Molucca or Spice Is.**; (3) The **Sooloo Archipelago**; (4) The **Philippine Is.** The chief islands in these groups have already been mentioned (p. 107).*

Mountains.**—In Sumatra: A chain of mountains traverses the whole length of the island; the chief peaks are **Ophir, Benko, and Kossumbra.** In Java: The **Java Range,** in some parts called **Pangerangon,** runs through the island from E. to W. In Celebes: **Lampo-Batam, Klobat, and Lokong,** are the principal mountains. In Borneo: The **Crystal Ms.** traverse Borneo from N. to S. The chief peak is **Kini-Balû.

***Rivers.**—In Sumatra: **Palembang** rises in the SW. of the island, flows NE. past Palembang. In Java: **Kediri, or Sourabaya,** rises in the great Java range of mountains, flows with a circuitous course NE. into the Java Sea, opposite Madura I. In Borneo: **Pontianak** rises in the centre of the island, flows SW. into the Caramata Passage; **Koti** rises in the centre of the island, flows SE. into the Macassar Strait. In Luzon: **Passig** rises in the SE. of the island, flows NW. through L. Bay, and enters the B. of Manilla in the China Sea.*

***Lakes.**—(See p. 109.)*

***Climate.**—Malaysia possesses the usual characteristics of other tropical countries—heat, moisture, and luxuriant vegetation.*

***Government.**—Every form of government is to be found in Malaysia. Sumatra, Celebes, and Borneo are in part ruled by elective kings. Mindanao is governed by absolute sultans and rajahs. The Sooloo Archipelago is ruled by an hereditary sultan, whose power is somewhat limited by two elective assemblies. Parts of Sumatra, Java, the Moluccas, and many other islands, are Dutch possessions. Luzon and several other portions of the Philippine group belong to the Spaniards. A part of Timor belongs to the Portuguese. Labuan, a very small island on the W. coast of Borneo, is a British possession. It is a great coaling station for steamers.*

***Religion.**—Among the natives, **Mahometanism** is chiefly professed. **Buddhism** is professed by the Chinese, who are very numerous in Java and other parts of Malaysia. **Brahminism** is to be found in some portions of Java, in Madura, and in a few other islands.*

***Manufactures.**—Cotton, metal wares, filigree work, tobacco, ship-building.*

***Exports.**—Tin, spices, rice, sago, camphor, pepper, tobacco, coffee, gold, diamonds, pearls, coal, woods, &c.*

***Imports.**—Opium, salt, cloths, silk, porcelain, firearms, oil, gunpowder, wine, and a great variety of European articles.*

***Population.**—About 24,000,000.*

AUSTRALASIA.

Between 1° and 48° S. lat., and 112° and 178° E. long.

*This division of Oceania comprehends (1) **Australia**, (2) **Papua or New Guinea**, (3) **New Zealand**, (4) **New Caledonia**, (5) **Tasmania or Van Diemen's Land**, and several other groups mentioned on p. 107.*

AUSTRALIA.

The largest island in the world ; it is only one-fourth smaller than the whole of Europe ; greatest length, E. to W., 2,400 m. ; greatest breadth, N. to S., 1,970 m. Area, about 3,000,000 sq. m.

It is divided in the following manner :—

Divisions, or Colonies	Chief Towns
1. Queensland (formerly Moreton Bay)	Brisbane
2. New South Wales	Sydney, Paramatta, Bathurst
3. Victoria	Melbourne, Geelong, Ballarat
4. South Australia	Adelaide
5. Western Australia	Perth, Fremantle
6. North Australia*	Port Essington, Escape-Cliffs

Mountains.—**Australian Alps**, extend along the E. part of New South Wales ; are called in some parts **Blue Ms.**, in other parts the **Liverpool Range**. **Australian Grampians**, extend N. from Portland Bay, SW. of Victoria, and join the **Australian Pyrenees**. **Flinders Range**, in the SE. of South Australia.

Rivers.—**Murray**, rises in the Australian Alps ; flows W. and S. into the Southern Ocean, S. of Adelaide ; tribs., **Darling**, **Lachlan**, and **Murrumbidgee**. **Swan**, which waters Western Australia.

Lakes.—**Torrens**, a vast inland lake, nearly always dry. **Alexandrina**, formed at the mouth of the Murray.

Climate.—Exceedingly various ; in the SE. portion of Australia it is temperate and healthy. Very little is known about the interior of the country ; it has been traversed entirely between 1860 and 1863 by only four persons—Burke, MacKinlay, Landsborough, and MacDougall Stuart.

Government.—In Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia, the government is vested in a Governor and two

* At present under the administration of South Australia.

Houses of Parliament. In Western Australia, the Governor is assisted by a Legislative and Executive Council. The Governor of New South Wales is Governor-General of the Australian Colonies.

Religion.—Most of the colonists profess **Christianity**.

Manufactures.—Wine, tobacco, tallow, iron.

Exports.—Gold, hides, copper, corn, tallow, wool, whale oil, fruits, cocoa-nuts, flax, woods, &c.

Imports.—Articles of European produce.

Population.—The British population of Australia is about 1,200,000. The entire population of Australia is about 2,400,000.*

Papua or New Guinea is a large unexplored island, situated N. of Australia. The natives are said to be the ugliest race of oriental negroes. Chief productions, tortoiseshell, nutmegs, and edible birds' nests. The Dutch have settlements in this island.

New Zealand consists of the three islands of **New Ulster, New Munster, and New Leinster**—more generally known as **North Island, Middle Island, and South or Stewart Island**. The chief towns are Auckland and Wellington, in New Ulster; and Nelson and Otago, in New Munster. The natives are a people of great natural energy, and of a generous but fierce disposition; they have made some progress in civilisation, and almost all profess Christianity. In 1840, New Zealand became a British colony. The government is vested in a Governor and two Houses of Parliament. The chief trade products are gold and wool. Estimated area, 122,000 sq. m. European population in 1864, 172,158.

New Caledonia is a large island situated E. of Australia, taken possession of by the French in 1853. Towns, Port de France and Napoleon. Productions: cocoa-nuts, fruits, sandalwood.

Tasmania, or Van Diemen's Land, is a British possession, separated from the SE. extremity of Australia by Bass Str. Its chief towns are Hobart Town and Launceston. Chief rivers, Derwent and Tamar. The government is vested in a Governor and Parliament. Chief productions: wool, oil, hides, tallow, bark, and ornamental woods. Estimated area, 26,215 sq. m. Population in 1865, 93,307.

* The population and areas of the different colonies are given as follows:—

	Population	Area
Queensland	61,467 (1864)	678,600 sq. m. (1861)
New South Wales	348,546 (1861)	478,861 sq. m. (1861)
Victoria	604,858 (1865)	86,944 sq. m.
South Australia	148,143 (1865)	383,328 sq. m.
Western Australia	18,780 (1863)	

POLYNESIA.

Between 30° N. and 32° S. lat., and 130° E. and 230° E. (or 130° W.) long.

Polynesia embraces the innumerable islands lying in the Pacific Ocean to the E. of Malaysia and Australasia. The names of the principal islands are given on p. 107. The following is a description of the chief groups :—

Bonin Is., situated SE. of Japan, are in part colonised by the Japanese. Productions: wood, turtle.

Ladrone or Marianne Is. belong to Spain. Chief town and seat of government, Agagna. Productions: cotton, indigo, maize, sugar, cocoa.

Caroline Is., including the **Pelew, Ralick, Marshall, Radack,** and **Gilbert Is.**, lie to the N. of Papua (p. 112). The natives are fond of a seafaring and commercial life, and are renowned for their skill in navigation.

Sandwich Is. form the most northerly group of Polynesia. They are governed by a King who resides at Honolulu, a town which has been recently erected into an English bishopric. Most of the natives have been converted to Christianity; and civilisation has made great progress among them. The largest island is Owhyhee, or Hawaii. Productions, sugar-cane, bread-fruit, sweet potatoes, ginger, cotton, sandal-wood, &c.

Feejee or Viti Is., situated E. of the New Hebrides (p. 107), became a British possession in 1860. The islands are peopled by a perfidious, warlike race, much addicted to cannibalism. Production, sandal-wood.

Tonga or Friendly Is., so called by Capt. Cook from the kind behaviour he experienced from the natives. The largest island of the group is Tonga-Taboo. The inhabitants have made some progress in civilisation. The soil is rich and well cultivated.

Navigator or Samoa Is., situated NE. of the Friendly Is. The natives are finely formed, industrious, and ferocious.

Society or Tahiti Is., a well-known group, situate E. of the preceding, under the protection of France. The largest island is Tahiti, or Otaheite. Since 1815 the natives have embraced Christianity, and are far advanced towards civilisation.

Low Is., or Dangerous Archipelago, E. of the Society Is., are an intricate group of coral reefs and islands, under the protection of France. The natives are utterly uncivilised.

Pitcairn I., a small island SE. of the Low Is., was colonised, in 1789, by the mutineers of the ship 'Bounty.' Their descendants emigrated in 1855 to Norfolk I. (p. 107.)

Marquesas Is., N. of the Low Is., are under the protection of France. The natives are very finely formed, and but little civilised. The principal island is Nouka Hiva. The soil is fertile.

Government.—The government is, in most of the groups, in the hands of a King, or hereditary chief: and under him the natives are ruled by minor chieftains. The people are divided into three classes—the chiefs, the free proprietors, and the serfs.

Religion.—In those islands where Christianity has not yet been introduced, the religion is **Polytheistic**.

Population.—Estimated at 1,200,000.

ANTARCTICA.

Between the S. Pole and 60° S. lat.

For a long period it has been supposed that there exists a vast continent in the Antarctic Ocean. This supposition, the object of so much controversy, is not yet either confirmed or dispelled; but the partial discoveries of enterprising navigators incline us to believe that a large tract of land, although not of the extent at first presumed, surrounds the South Pole.

This land has proved, for the most part, inaccessible, owing to the lofty barriers of ice, which present almost insurmountable obstacles to the advance of geographical discovery in these latitudes. Of those portions which have been reached, little is known beyond the mere fact of their existence. Perpetual winter, dense mists, and darkness prevailing for months without intermission, are the chief characteristics of these barren and inhospitable regions.

The following are the names given to these lands and the adjacent islands by their several discoverers:—

Graham Land	Sandwich Land
Palmer Land	Auckland Is. (formerly Enderby Land)
Trinity Land	Kemp Land
Louis Philippe Land	Sabrina Land
Joinville I.	Claria Land
Biscoe Is.	Adelia Land
Adelaide I.	Balleny Is.
South Shetland Is.	Victoria Land
South Orkney Is.	



GENERAL INDEX.

AAL

A ALBORG, 34
 Aar R. 32, 39
 Aarau, 39
 Aargau, 39
 Aarhus, 34
 Aazi R. 69
 Abaco *I. Great*, 105
 Abassia (*note*), 67
 Aberdeen, 57
 Aberystwith, 52
 Abo, 17
 Abyssinia, 84
 Abyssinian *Mts.* 84
 Acapulco, 100
 Acarnania, 48
 Achaia, 48
 Acheen, 109
 Acheen *Head*, 108
 Achelous R. 48
 Achil *Head*, 51
 Achil *I.* 60
 Aconcagua *Mt.* 103
 Acre, 68
 Adalia, *G. of*, 62
 Adana, 68
 Adda R. 45
 Adel, 84
 Adelaide, 111
 Adelaide *I.* 115
 Adelia Land, 115
 Aden, 61, 70
 Aden, *G. of*, 62
 Adige R. 45
 Admiralty *Is.* 107
 Adour R. 15
 Adriatic *Sea*, 15
 Adrianople, 46
 Egean *Sea*, 15
 Emilia, 44
Emilian Way (note), 44
 Etolia, 48
 AFGHANISTAN, 72
 AFRICA, 82, 84
 Aftan R. 70

AGA

Agagna, 113
 Aggershuus, 19
 Agra, 74
 Agram, 27
 Aguas Calientes, 100
 Ahmedabad, 74
 Ain, 36
 Airdnamurchan *Point*, 51
 Aire R. 55
 Aisne, 36
 Aix-la-Chapelle, 31
 Ajaccio, 36
 Ajan, 84
 Ajmeer, 74
 Akaba, 70
 Akaba, *G. of*, 62
 Akaltsik, 67
 Akiska, 67
 Akyab, 76
 Alabama, 97
 Alabama R. 93
 Aland *Is.* 23
 Ala-Tagh *Mts.* 64
 Alava, 41
 Albacete, 41
 Albania, 46
 Albany (*United States*), 97
 Albert N'yanza *L.* 85, 88
 Albufera *L.* 42
 Alderney *I.* 61
 Aleppo, 68
 Alessandria, 44
 Aleutian *Is.* 23, 65
 Alexandria, 84, 88
 Alexandrina *L.* 111
 Algarve, 43
 ALGERIA, 38, 84, 87
 Algiers, 84, 87
 Algoa *B.* 82
 Alicante, 41
 Aljezira, 68
 Allahabad, 74
 Alleghany *Mts.* 98
 Allen *L.* 60

AND

Alentejo, 43
 Allier, 36
 Allier R. 37
 All Saints *B.* 91
 Almeria, 41
 Alpes Maritimes, 36
 Alpheus R. 48
 Alsace, 36
 Alsen, 32
 Altaï *Mts.* 64, 78
 Altenburg, 30
 Altmuhl R. 32
 Altona, 31
 Altorf, 39
 Aluta R. 28
 Amarapura, 76
 Amasia, 68
 Amazon R. 103
 Amboyna, 109
 Amboyna *I.* 107
 AMERICA, 91
 AMERICA, BRITISH, 95
 AMERICA, CENTRAL, 102
 AMERICA, DANISH, 99
 AMERICA, RUSSIAN, 97, 99
 AMERICA, SOUTH, 103
 Amherst, 76
 Amiens, 36
 Amirante *Is.* 61, 85
 Amoo R. 66
 Amorgo *I.* 49
 Amour R. 64, 78
 Amour Territory, 64
 Amoy, 78
 Amsterdam, 25
 Anadir, *G. of*, 62
 Anadir R. 64
 Anam, 76
 Anatolia, 68
 Ancona, 44
 Andalusia, 41
 Andaman *Is.* 61, 75
 Andes *Mts.* 100, 103
 Andorra (*note*), 41

AND

Andro *I.* 49
 Andros *I.* 105
 Anegada *I.* 61, 105, 106
 Angara *R.* 64
 Angel de la Guarda *J.*
 101
 Angerman *R.* 21
 Angers, 36
 Anglesea *I.* 55, 56
 Angola, 43, 84
 Angora, 68
 Angornou, 84
 Angoulême, 36
 Angoumois, 36
 Anguilla *I.* 61, 105, 106
 Anhalt, 29, 30
 Anjou, 36
 Ankobar, 84
 Annan, 51
 Annapolis, 97
 Annecy, 36
 Annecy *L.* 37
 Annobon *I.* 42, 85
 ANTARCTICA, 115
 Anticosti *I.* 61, 96
 Antigua *I.* 61, 105, 106
 Anti-Libanus *Mts.* 68
 Antilles, Greater, 105
 Antilles, Lesser, 105
 Antioch, 68
 Antiparos *I.* 49
 Antrim, 58
 Antwerp, 24
 Appalachian *Mts.* 98
 Apennine *Mts.* 45
 Appenzell, 39
 Appleby, 54
 Apuré *R.* 103
 ARABIA, 70
 Arabian *Sea*, 62
 Aracan, 61, 76
 Arafura *Sea*, 107
 Aragon, 41
 Araguay *R.* 104
 Aral *Sea*, 65, 66
 Aranjuez, 18
 Ararat *Mt.* 68, 71
 Aras *R.* 67, 71
 Arbroath, 52
 Arcadia, 48
 Arcadia, *G. of*, 15
 Archangel, 22
 Archangel *B.* 15
Archipelago, An, 11
 Archipelago, *The*, 15
 Arctic *Ocean*, 15, 62, 91
 Ardèche, 36
 Ardennes, 36
 Ardennes *Mts.* 24, 37
 Arequipa, 103
 Argentine Confederation,
 103
 Argolis, 48
 Argolis, *G. of*, 15

ARG

Argyle, 57
 Ariège, 36
 Arkansas, 97
 Arkansas *R.* 98
 Arlon, 24
 Armagh, 59
 Armenia, 68
 Arnhem, 25
 Arno *R.* 45
 Arolsen, 30
 Arran *Is. North and South*,
 60
 Arras, 36
 Arroë *I.* 34
 Arthur Range *Mts.* 108
 Artois, 36
 Ascension *I.* 61, 85
 ASIA, 62
 Asia Minor, 68
 Aspinwall, 103
 Aspro-Potamo *R.* 48
 Assam, 74
 Assen, 24
 Assunçion, 103
 Asti, 44
 Astrakhan, 22
 Asturias, 41
 Asturias *Mts.* 41
 Atbara *R.* 88
 Athabasca *L.* 95
 Athens, 48
 Atlanta, 97
 Atlas *Mts.* 84, 87
 Atlantic *Ocean*, 15, 50
 Attica, 48
 Attruck *R.* 71
 Aube, 36
 Auckland, 112
 Auckland *Is.* 115
 Aude, 36
 Aunis, 36
 Augsburg, 30
 Augusta, 97
 Aurungabad, 74
 Austin, 97
 Austral *Is.* 107
 AUSTRALASIA, 107, 111
 AUSTRALIA, 61, 107, 111
 Australia, *North*, 111
 Australia, *South*, 111
 Australia, *Western*, 111
 Australian Alps, 111
 Australian Grampians,
 111
 Australian Pyrenees, 111
 AUSTRIA, 27, 29
 Austrian Italy, 45
 Auvergne, 36
 Auxerre, 36
 Ava, 76
Avalanche, An, 13
 Aveyron, 36
 Avignon, 36
 Avila, 41

BAR

Avon *R. Upper*, 55
 Avon *R. Lower*, 55
 Awa, 80
 Awe *L.* 58
Axis of the Earth, The, 11
 Ayr, 57
 Ayuthia, 76
 Azerbaïdjan, 71
 Azores *Is.* 43
 Azov, 17
 Azov, *Sea of*, 15
 BABA *C.* 62
 Bab-el-Mandeb *Str.*
 62, 82
 Babylon, 68
 Bachkord *Mts.* 3
 Badajoz, 41
 Baden, Grand Duchy of,
 29, 30
 Baffin's *B.* 91
 Bagdad, 68
 Bagous *Mts.* 73
 Bahamas *Is.* 61, 105, 106
 Bahar, 74
 Bahia, 103
 Bahr-el-Abiad *R.* 88
 Bahr-el-Azrek *R.* 88
 Bahiri, 88
 Bahrein *I.* 70
 Baikal *L.* 65
 Bakteghhan *L.* 71
 Baku, 67
 Bala, 55
 Bala *L.* 56
 Balaton *L.* 28
 Balearic *Is.* 41, 42
 Balfroosh, 71
 Balize, 61, 102
 Balkan *Mts.* 46
 Balkash *L.* 65
 Balleny *Is.* 115
 Baltic *Sea*, 15
 Baltic Provinces, 22
 Baltimore, 97
 Banca *I.* 26, 107
 Banca *Str.* 107
 Banda *Is.* 107
 Banda Oriental, 103
 Banda *Sea*, 107
 Bandon *R.* 51
 Banff, 57
 Bangor, 97
 Bangkok, 76
 Banialuka, 46
 Bann *R.* 51
 Bantry *B.* 50
 Barbadoes *I.* 61, 105, 106
 Barbuda *I.* 61, 105, 106
 Barcelona, 41
 Bari, 44
 Barnul, 64

- BAR**
 Barra Head, 51
 Barrow Str. 91
 Barrow R. 60
 Basle, 39
 Basle Canton, 39
 Basque Provinces, 41
 Bas-Rhin, 36
 Bass Str. 107
 Bassein, 76
 Basses-Alpes, 36
 Basses-Pyrénées, 36
 Basse-terre (*Guadaloupe I.*) 106
 Basse-terre (*St. Christopher I.*) 106
 Bastia, 18
 Batavia, 109
 Bath, 54
 Bathurst, 89
 Bathurst I. 107
 Baton Rouge, 97
 Bavaria, 29, 30
 Bay, A, 11
 Bay L. 109
 Bayonne, 17
 Beachy Head, 51
 Bearn, 36
 Beaufort, 89
 Beaumaris, 55
 Bedford, 54
 Beeder, 74
 Behring Str. 62, 91
 Beira, 43
 Bejapore, 74
 Bela, 73
 Belfast, 52
 Belfast Lough, 50
 BELGIUM, 24
 Belgrade, 46
 Belle Isle I. 37, 91
 Belle Isle, *Str. of*, 91
 Bellinzona, 39
 BELOOCHISTAN, 73
 Benares, 63
 Bendemyr R. 71
 Bengal Presidency, 74
 Bengal Proper, 74
 Bengal, *B. of*, 62
 Bengazi, 84
 Bengore Head, 51
 Benguela, 84
 Benicia, 97
 Benin, 84
 Benin, *Bight of*, 82
 Benko Mts. 110
 Berar, 74
 Berbera, 84
 Berbice, 103
 Berezov, 64
 Bergamo, 44
 Bergen, 19
 Bergenhuus, 19
 Berkshire, 54
 Berlin, 30, 31
- BEE**
 Bermudas *Is.* 61, 96
 Berne, 39
 Bernese Alps, 39
 Berri, 36
 Berwick, 57
 Besançon, 36
 Beveland *Is.* 25
 Beyas, 75
 Beyrout, 68
 Bhawalpore, 74
 Bhooj, 74
 Bhotan, 74
 Biafra, *Bight of*, 82
 Bieloe L. 23
 Bien-Ho L. 77
 Bienne L. 39
 Bilbao, 41
 Birkenhead, 53
 Birket-el-Karoun L. 88
 Birket-el-Maryout L. 88
 Birmah, 76
 Birmingham, 54
 Biscay, 41
 Biscay B. 15
 Biscoe *Is.* 115
 Biserta, 84
 Black Forest (*Mts.*) 31
 Black Sea, 15, 62
 Blackwater R. 60
 Blanc, Mont, 37, 39
 Blanco C. (*Africa*) 82
 Blanco C. (*America*) 91
 Blewfields, 102
 Blidah, 87
 Blois, 36
 Blue Mts. 111
 Blue R. (*Chinese Empire*) 78
 Blue R. (*Africa*) 85, 88
 Boden See L. 32
 Bœotia, 48
 Bogota R. 93
 Bogota, Santa Fé de, 103
 Bohemia, 27
 Bohmer-Wald (*Mts.*) 27, 31
 Bois-le-Duc, 25
 Bojador C. 82
 Bokhara, 66
 Bolivia, 103
 Bologna, 44
 Bolor-Tagh *Mts.* 66
 Bolscheretsk, 64
 Bolsena L. 45
 Bombay, 74
 Bombay I. 74, 75
 Bombay Presidency, 74
 Bona, 87
 Bon C. 82
 Bonifacio, *Str. of*, 15
 Bonin *Is.* 107, 113
 Bordeaux, 36
 Borehampore, 74
 Borneo, 109
- BÛC**
 Borneo I. 26, 107
 Bornholm I. 34
 Borodino, 17
 Bosna-Serai, 46
 Bosnia, 46
 Bosphorus *Str.* 15
 Boston, 97
 Botany B. 107
 Bothnia G. 15
 Boule, *The Greek*, 49
 Boulogne, 17
 Bouches-du-Rhône, 36
 Bourbon I. 38, 85
 Bourbonnais, 36
 Bourges, 36
 Bourget L. 37
 Bourgogne, 36
 Bouro I. 107
 Boyne R. 60
 Brabant, *North*, 25
 Brabant, *South*, 24
 Bracciano L. 45
 Bradford, 53
 Braga, 43
 Braganza, 43
 Brahma, *the Creator* (*note*), 75
 Brahmanistic Religion, *The* (*note*), 75
 Brahmapootra R. 75
 Brandenburg, 18, 31
 Brazil, 103
 Brazilian *Mts.* 103
 Brecknockshire, 55
 Brecon, 55
 Breede R. 90
 Bremen, 29, 30
 Brent R. 55
 Brentford, 54
 Brescia, 44
 Breslau, 31
 Brest, 17
 Bretagne, 36
 Bridgetown, 106
 Brienz L. 39
 Brighton, 52
 Brisbane, 111
 Bristol, 54
 Bristol Channel, 15, 50
 British Caffraria, 89
 British Columbia, 61, 95
 British North America, 95
 'British North America Act, 1867,' 95, 96
 BRITISH POSSESSIONS, 61
 Brooklyn, 97
 Bruges, 24
 Brunn, 27
 Brunswick, 29, 30
 Brusa, 68
 Brussels, 24
 Buchan Ness, 51
 Bückeburg, 30

BUC
 Buckingham, 54
 Buda, 27
Buddhist Religion, The
 (note), 65
 Buen Ayre I. 26, 105,
 106
 Buenos Ayres, 103
 Buffalo, 97
 Bug R. Northern, 16, 32
 Bug R. Southern, 16
 Bukarest, 46
 Bukovina, 27
 Bulgaria, 46
 Bundelcund, 74
Bund, The German, 29
 Burgos, 41
 Burgos Mts. 41
 Burlington, 97
 Burrow Head, 51
 Bushire, 71
 Bussorah, 68
 Bute, 57
 Bute I. 58
 Butt of Lewis, 51
 Bytown, or Ottawa, 95

CABES, 84
 Cabes, *G. of*, 82
 Cabool, 72
 Cabool R. 72
 Cabrera I. 42
 Caceres, 41
 Cachao, 76
 Cadiz, 41
 Caen, 36
 Caermarthen, 55
 Caernarvon, 55
 Caffraria, British, 89
 Cagliari, 44
 Cahore Point, 51
 Cahors, 36
 Caicos I. 105
 Cairo, 84, 88
 Caithness, 57
 Calamatta, 48
 Calais, 17
 Calcutta, 74
 Calicut, 74
 California, 97
 California, *Lower*, 100
 California, *G. of*, 91
 Californian Mts. 71
 Callao, 103
 Calle de San Paolo, 61
 Calvados, 36
 Camaran I. 70
 Cambay, *G. of*, 62
 Cambodia, 76
 Cambodia R. 76
 Cambodia Point, 62
 Cambrian Mts. 55
 Cambridge (*England*), 54

CAM
 Cambridge (*United States*),
 97
 Cambridge G. 107
 Campagna of Rome, 45
 Campeachy, 44, 45, 100
 Campeachy B. 91
 Camtoos R. 90
 Canada, 61, 95
 Canada, *Lower*, 95
 Canada, *Upper*, 95
 Canara, 74
 Canary Is. 41, 42, 86
 Candahar, 72
 Candia, 46
 Candia I. 46
 Canna I. 51
 Cantabrian Mts. 41
 Cantal, 36
 Canterbury, 32
 Cantire, *Mull of*, 51
 Canton, 78
 Cape, A, 12
 Cape Breton I. 61, 96
 Cape Clear I. 51, 60
 Cape Coast Castle, 61, 84
 CAPE COLONY AND NA-
 TAL, 61, 84, 89
 Cape Verde Is. 43, 86
 Cape Fear R. 93
 Cape of Good Hope, 82,
 89
 Cape Town, 84, 89
 Caprera I. 45
 Capri I. 45
 Capua, 44
 Caraccas, 103
 Caramata Passage, 107
 Carbonara C. 14
 Cardiff, 55
 Cardigan, 55
 Cardigan B. 15, 50
 Caribbean Sea, 91
 Carinthia, 27
 Carlisle, 54
 Carlow, 59
 Carlsrona, 21
 Carlsruhe, 30
 Carmel Mt. 68
 Carmen I. 101
 Carnatic, 74
 Carnic Alps, 27, 45
 Carniola, 27
 Carnsore Point, 51
 Carolina, North, 97
 Carolina, South, 97
 Caroline Is. 107, 113
 Carpathian Mts. 27, 31
 Carpentaria G. 107
 Carrara, 44
 Carrick-on-Shannon, 59
 Carson City, 97
 Cartagena (*South Ame-*
rica), 103
 Cartagena (*Spain*), 41

CHE
 Cartago, 102
 Cascade Mts. 98
 Cashgar, 78
 Cashmere, 74
 Caspian Sea, 15, 62
 Cassaquari, 104
 Cassel, 30, 31
 Castellon-de-la-Plana, 41
 Castilian Mts. 41
 Castlebar, 59
 Castletown, 53
 Castries, 106
 Catalonia, 41
 Catania, 44
 Cataract, A, 12
 Cattedat, The, 15
 Catoche, C. 91
 Cattaro, 17
 Cauca R. 103
 Caucasus Mts. 22, 67
 Cauvery R. 75
 Cavan, 59
 Cawnpore, 63
 Cayenne, 103
 Cayman Is. 106
 Cayman L. 101
 Celebes I. 26, 107
 Celebes Sea, 107
 CENTRAL AMERICA, 102
 Cephalonia I. 49
 Cephissus R. 48
 Ceram I. 107
 Cerigo I. 49
 Cettinie, 46
 Ceuta, 42, 84
 Cévennes Mts. 37
 Ceylon I. 61, 75
 Chadda R. 85
 Chagos Is. 61
 Chalcis, 48
 Chalons, 36
 Chambéry, 36
 Champagne, 36
 Champlain L. 98
 Chandernagore, 38, 74
 Channel, A, 12
 Channel Is. 51, 61
 Chapala L. 101
 Charente, 36
 Charente-Inférieure, 36
 Charles C. 91
 Charleston, 97
 Charlestown, 106
 Charlottetown, 95
 Cheheristan, 71
 Chelif R. 87
 Chelmsford, 54
 Chemnitz, 18
 Chenab R. 75
 Cher, 36
 Cher R. 37
 Cherbourg, 17
 Chersonese, A, 12
 Cherwell R. 55

- CHE**
 Chesapeake *B.* 91
 Cheshire, 54
 Chester, 54
 Cheviot Hills, 55, 58
 Chiapas, 100
 Chicago, 97
 Chichester, 54
 Chihuahua, 100
 Chili, 103
 Chilka *L.* 75
 Chiloe *I.* 104
 Chilpacingo, 100
 Chimborazo *Mts.* 103
 China Proper, 78
 CHINESE EMPIRE, 78
 Chinese *Sea*, 80, 107
 Choo-Kiang *R.* 78
 Christiania, 19
 Christiania, *G. of*, 15
 Christiansand, 19
 Christianstad, 106
 Christianstadt, 21
 Chudleigh *C.* 91
 Chuquisaca, 103
 Chur, 39
 Churchill *R.* 92
 Chusan *I.* 79
 Cinaloa, 100
 Cincinnati, 97
 Cintra, 43
 Circars, 74
Circuits, The, 54
 Ciudad Real, 41
 Ciudad Vittoria, 100
 Civita Vecchia, 44
 Clackmannan, 57
 Clare, 59
 Clarence *L.* 109
 Claria Land, 115
 Clear *C.* 14
 Clermont-Ferrand, 36
 Cleveland, 97
 Clew *B.* 50
 Clonmel, 59
 Clyde, *Firth of*, 15, 50
 Clyde *R.* 58
 Coanza *R.* 85
Coast, A, 12
 Coast Range, 98
 Coban, 102
 Coblenz, 31
 Coburg-Gotha, 30
 Cochin, 74
 Cochin-China, 76
 Cod *C.* 91
 Cohahuila, 100
 Coimbatore, 74
 Coimbra, 43
 Coire, 39
 Colima, 100
 Coll *I.* 58
 Cologne, 31
 Colombo, 75
 Colonna *C.* 14
- COL**
 Colonsay, 51
 Colorado, 97
 Colorado *R.* 98
 Columbia, 97
 Columbia, British 61, 95
 Columbia, District of, 97
 Columbia *R.* 95, 98
 Columbia, Republic of,
 (note) 103
 Columbia, U.S. of, 103
 Columbus, 97
 Colville, *R.* 92
 Comayagua, 102
 Comino *I.* 45
 Como, 44
 Como *L.* 45
 Comorin *C.* 62
 Comoro *Is.* 85
 Concepçion, 103
 Concord, 97
Confederate States of Ame-
rica 1861 (note), 97
 CONFEDERATION, THE
 NORTH GERMAN, 29, 30
Confederation of the Rhine,
 29
Confucius, Religion of
 (note), 77
 Congo, 84
 Congo *R.* 85
 Connaught, 59
 Connecticut, 97
 Connemara *Mts.* 52
 Constance, 18
 Constance *L.* 32, 39
 Constantine, 84, 87
 Constantinople, 46
 Constantinople *Str.* 15
 Contessa, *G. of*, 15
Continent, A, 12
 Cook's *Is.* 107
 Cook's *Str.* 107
 Copais *L.* 49
 Copenhagen, 34
 Coquimbo, 103
 Coral *Sea*, 107
 Cordillera of the Andes
 (*Mts.*) 100
 Cordova (*South America*),
 103
 Cordova (*Spain*), 41
 Corea, 78
 Corea *Str.* 62
 Corfu, 48
 Corfu *I.* 49
 Corinth, 48
 Corinth, *G. of*, 15
 Corinth, *Isthmus of*, 48
 Cork, 59
 Cork *Harbour*, 50
 Cornwall, 54
 Corrèze, 36
 Corrib *L.* 60
 Corrientes, 103
- DAL**
 Corrientes *C. (Africa)* 82
 Corrientes *C. (America)* 91
 Corsica, 36, 37, 45
 Corsill Point, 51
 Corso *C.* 14
Cortès, The Spanish and
Portuguese, 42, 43
 Corunna, 41
 Cosseir, 84, 88
 Costa Rica, 102
 Côte-d'or, 36
 Côtes-du-Nord, 36
 Cotswold Range, 55
 Cottian Alps, 37, 45
 Cotopaxi *Mt.* 103
Country, A, 12
 Coventry, 53
 Cowes, 53
 Cracow, 27
 Cremona, 44
 Crete *I.* 46
 Creuse, 36
 Crimea, The (note), 22
 Croatia, 27, 46
 Cromarty, 57
 Cronstadt, 22, 27
 Croydon, 54
 Crystal *Mts.* 110
 Cuba, 106
 Cuba *I.* 42, 105, 106
 Cuenca (*South America*),
 103
 Cuenca (*Spain*), 41
 Cuhlen *Mts. (Skye)* 15
 Culiacan, 100
 Culiacan *R.* 101
 Cumbray *Is. Great and*
Little, 51
 Cumberland, 54
 Cumberland *I.* 92
 Cumbrian *Mts.* 55
 Cupar, 57
 Curaçoa *I.* 26, 105, 106
Currents, 13
 Curische-Haff, 15, 32
 Cuttack, 74
 Cutch, 74
 Cutch-Gundava, 73
 Cutch, Runn of, (*G.*) 62,
 75
 Cuzco, 103
 Cyclades *Is.* 48
Cyclones, 13
 Cyprus *I.* 69
- DACOTAH**, 97
 Dadur, 73
 Dago *I.* 23
 Dahl *R.* 21
Daimios of Japan, 81
Dairi of Japan, 81
 Dalmatia, 27

DAM

Damascus, 68
 Damaun, 43, 74
 Damavend, 71
 Damietta, 84
 Danao-Malayo L. 109
 Dangerous Archipelago, 114
 Danish Archipelago, 34
 Danube R. 28, 46
 Danubian Principalities (note), 46
 Dantzic, 31
 Dantzic, *G. of*, 15
 Dardanelles, 15
 Darien, *G. of*, 91
 Darien, *Isthmus of*, 102
 Darling Mts. 111
 Darling R. 111
 Darmstadt, 30
 Dauphiné, 36
 Davis's Str. 91
 Dead Sea, 69
 Dee Mouth, 50
 Dee R. (*England*) 55
 Dee R. (*Scotland*) 51
 Deer L. 95
 Delagoa B. 82
 Delaware, 97
 Delaware B. 91
 Delaware R. 98
 Delgado C. 82
 Delhi, 74
 Delos I. 49
 Delta, A, 12
 Dembea L. 85
 Demerara, 103
 Denbigh, 55
 Dender R. 24
 DENMARK, 34
 Denmark Proper, 34
 Derayah, 70
 Derby, 54
 Derg L. 59, 60
 Derwent R. (*England*) 55
 Derwent R. (*Tasmania*) 112
 Derwentwater L. 56
 Desert, A, 12
 Desirade I. 38, 105, 106
 Dessau, 30
 Detmold, 30
 Detroit, 97
 Deux-Sèvres, 36
 Deventer, 25
 Devonian Mts. 55
 Devonshire, 54
 Diarbekir, 68
 Dieppe, 17
 Digoa, 84
 Dijon, 36
 Dinaric Alps, 27, 46
 Dinant, 24
 Dingle B. 50
 Dingwall, 57

DIR

Dirk Hartog I. 107
 Diu 43, 74
 Diu Head, 62
 Divan, *The Turkish*, 47
 Dizful, 71
 Djebel-Drad Mts. 70
 Djebel-Koumri Mts. 84
 Dnieper R. 22
 Dniester R. 22, 28
 Dolgelly, 55
 Dominica I. 61, 105, 106
 Don R. (*England*) 51
 Don R. (*Russia*) 22
 Don R. (*Scotland*) 51
 Donegal, 59
 Donegal B. 15, 50
 Donegal Mts. 52
 Dooshak, 72
 Dorchester, 54
 Dordogne, 36
 Dordogne R. 37
 Dornoch, 57
 Dornoch Firth, 50
 Dorsetshire, 54
 Doubs, 36
 Douglas, 53
 Douro R. 42, 43
 Dover (*England*), 52
 Dover (*United States*), 97
 Dover, Str. of, 15, 50
 Doveran R. 51
 Dovre-Field Mts. 19
 Down, 59
 Downpatrick, 59
 Dragon Mts. 89
 Drammen, 19
 Draken-berg Mts. 89
 Drave R. 28
 Drenthe, 25
 Dresden, 30
 Drogheda, 53
 Drôme, 36
 Drontheim, 19
 Dublin, 59
 Dublin B. 50
 Dulce L. 102
 Dumbarton, 57
 Dumfries, 57
 Dunbar, 57
 Duncansby Head, 14, 51
 Dundalk, 59
 Dundalk B. 50
 Dundee, 57
 Dundra Head, 62
 Dundrum B. 50
 Dunfermline, 57
 Dungeness, 51
 Dunkeld, 57
 Dunmore Head, 51
 Dunnet Head, 14, 51
 Dunse, 57
 Dunstable, 54
 Durance R. 15
 Durango, 100

ESK

D'Urban, 84, 89
 Durham, 54
 Dustee R. 73
 Dvina R. North, 22
 Dvina R. South, 22
 Dyle R. 24
 EARN L. 52
 E. Earth, *The*, 9
 East Cape, 62
 East Flanders, 24
 East Indian Archipelago, 110
 Eastern Asiatic Russia, 64
 Eastern Coast States, 84
 Eastern Straits Settlements, 76
 Ebro R. 42
 Ecuador, 103
 Edinburgh, 57
 Egmont Mts. 108
 EGYPT, 88
 Eider R. 32
 Eig I. 51
 El-Ahsa, 70
 Elba I. 45
 Elbe R. 28, 32
 Elburz Mts. 71, 72
 Eleuthera I. 105
 Electoral Hesse, 29
 Elgin, 57
 El Hadramaût, 70
 El Hedjaz, 70
 Elis, 48
 Elizabetpol, 67
 El-Katif, 70
 Ellichpore, 74
 Elmina I. 26
 El-Nedjed, 70
 El-Oman, 70
 Elsinore, 34
 El-Toor Sinai, 70
 Elvas, 43
 Elvund Mts. 71
 Ely, 54
 Emden, 31
 Ems, 31, 32
 Enderby Land, 115
 Engano C. 108
 ENGLAND AND WALES, 54
 English Channel, 15, 50
 Ennis, 59
 Enniskillen, 59
 Entre-Douro-e-Minho, 43
 Equator, *The*, 11
 Erie L. 95, 98
 Erivan, 67
 Erivan L. 67
 Erne L. 60
 Erz-Gebirge (*Mts.*) 27, 31
 Erzeroum, 68
 Escape-Cliffs, 111
 Esk R. North, 51

ESK
 Esk R. *South*, 51
 Eszeck, 27
 Essequibo, 103
 Essequibo R. 104
 Essex, 32
 Estremadura (*Portugal*), 43
 Estremadura (*Spain*), 41
Estuary, An, 12
 Etna Mt. 45.
 Eubœa I. 48
 Euphrates R. 69
 Eure, 36
 Eure-and-Loire, 36
 Europa C. 14
 EUROPE, 14
 Eurotas R. 48
 Evenus R. 48
 Evora, 43
 Exe R. 51
 Exeter, 54

FAIR HEAD, 51
 Falkirk, 57
 Falkland Is. 61, 104
 Falmouth, 52
 Falster I. 34
 Farewell C. 91
 Faro, 43
 Faroe Is. 35
 Fars, 71
 Farsistan, 71
 Faucilles Mts. 37
Federal Assembly, The Swiss, 40
 Feejee Is. 61, 107, 113
 Fehmern I. 32
 Fermanagh, 59
 Fernando Po I. 42, 85
 Ferrara, 44
 Fez, 84
 Fezzan, *Oasis of*, 84
 Fichtel-Gebirge (*Mts.*) 31
 Fife, 57
 Fife Ness, 51
 Findhorn R. 51
 Finisterre, 36
 Finisterre C. 14
 Finland, *G. of*, 15
 Finmark, 19
Firth, A, 12
 Fitzroy R. 108
 Fiume, 17
 Fiume, *G. of*, 15
 Flamborough Head, 51
 Flanders, *East*, 24
 Flanders, *West*, 24
 Flandre, 36
 Flensburg, 31
 Flinders Range *Mts.* 111
 Flint, 55
 Florence, 44
 Florès I. 107

FLO
 Florès Sea, 107
 Florida, 97
 Florida G. 91
 Flushing, 25
 Foix, 36
Folksting, The Danish, 35
 Foo-choo-foo, 78
 Forfar, 57
 Formentera I. 41
 Formosa C. 82
 Formosa I. 79
 Formosa, *Str. of*, 62
 Fort Churchill, 95
 Forth, *Firth of*, 15, 50
 Forth R. 58
 Fort Rotterdam, 109
 Fort Royal, 106
 Fort St. Louis, 84
 Fort York, 95
 Foyle, *Lough*, 50, 60
 Foyle R. 50, 60
 FRANCE, 36
 Franche-Comté, 36
 Frankfort-on-the -Maine, 29, 30, 31
 Frankfort-on-the-Oder, 31
 Frankfort (*United States*), 97
 Frauenfeld, 39
 Frazer R. 95
 Fredericia, 34
 Fredericksburg, 97
 Frederickton, 95
 Frederikstadt, 19
 Frederickshaab, 99
 Freetown, 84
 Freiburg, 30
 Fremantle, 111
 Friburg, 39
 Friendly Is. 107, 113
 Friesland, 25
 Frio C. 91
 Frische-Haff, 15, 32
 Fulda R. 32
 Funchal, 83
 Fundy B. 91
 Fünen I. 34
 Furneaux I. 107
 Furra-Rûd, 72
 FURTHER INDIA, 76
 Fusi-jama Mt. 80

GADAMES, 84
 Gaëta, 44
 Gaëta, *G. of*, 15
 Galatz, 46
 Galapagos Is. 104
 Galicia (*Austria*), 27
 Galicia (*Spain*), 41
 Galilee, *Sea of*, 69
 Gallipoli, 46
 Galloway, *Mull of*, 51
 Galtee Mts. 52

GOT
 Galveston, 97
 Galway, 59
 Galway B. 15, 50
 Gambia R. 85
 Gambier I. 38
 Ganges R. 75
 Garda L. 45
 Gard, 36
 Gariep R. 85
 Garonne R. 37
 Gascogne, 36
 Gauritz R. 90
 Gave R. 18
 Gebel-Ataka *Mts.* 88
 Geelong, 111
 Gefle, 21
 Geneva, 39
 Geneva L. 37, 39
 Genil R. 18
 Genoa, 44
 Genoa, *G. of*, 15
 Geographe B. 107
Geography, Definitions of, 10, 11
 Georgetown (*Guiana*), 103
 Georgetown (*Penang I.*) 76
 Georgia (*United States*), 97
 Georgia I. 104
 Gera, 30
 GERMANIC CONFEDERATION OF 1865, 29
 German States, 29
 Gerona, 41
 Gers, 36
 Ghauts *Mts.* 74
 Ghent, 24
 Ghergong, 74
 Ghilan, 71
 Ghizeh, 88
 Ghizni, 72
 Gibraltar, 41, 61
 Gibraltar, *Str. of*, 15, 82
 Gila R. 98
 Gilbert Is. 107
 Gilolo I. 107
 Girgeh, 85
 Gironde, 36
 Gironde R. 37
Glaciers, 13
 Glamorgan, 55
 Glarus, 39
 Glasgow, 57
 Glommen R. 19
 Gloucester, 54
 Goa I. 43, 74, 75
 Godavery R. 75
 Godshaab, 99
 Gogra R. 75
 Gold Coast, 84
 Gondar, 84
 Good Hope, Cape of, 82
 Goree I. 38
 Göteborg, 21
 Gothland, 21

- GOT**
 Gothland *I.* 21
 Gottingen, 31
 Gozo *I.* 45
 Gracias à Dios *C.* 91
 Graham Land, 115
 Graham's Town, 84, 89
 Graian Alps, 45
 Grain Coast, 84
 Grampian *Mts.* (*Australia*) 108
 Grampian *Mts.* (*Scotland*) 57
 Granada (*Central America*), 102
 Granada (*Spain*), 41
 Grand Lama of Thibet, *The* (*note*), 65
 Grätz, 27
 Gravesend, 53
 Great Abaco *I.* 105
 Great Australian Bight, 107
 Great Bahama *I.* 105
 Great Bear *L.* 95
 Great Belt, 15
 GREAT BRITAIN, 54, 57
 Great Cumbray *I.* 51
 Great Desert (*Africa*), 84
 Great Fish *R.* 90
 Great Inagua *I.* 105
 Great Ormes *Head*, 51
 Great Salt *L.* 93
 Great Slave *L.* 95
 GREECE, 48
 Greenland, 99
 Greenland (*Danish Settlement in*), 35
 Greenland *Sea*, 91
 Greenlaw, 57
 Greenock, 57
 Greiz, 30
 Grenada *I.* 61, 105, 106
 Grenadines *Is.* 61, 105, 106
 Grenoble, 36
 Grimsby, 52
 Grisons, 39
 Grodno, 18
 Groningen, 25
 Groote Eylandt *I.* 107
 Guadalaxara (*Spain*), 41
 Guadalaxara (*Mexico*), 100
 Guadaloupe *I.* 38, 105, 106
 Guadalquivir *R.* 42
 Guadiana *R.* 42, 43
 Guanaxuato, 100
 Guardafui *C.* 82
 Guatemala, 102
 Guayaquil, 103
 Guayaquil, *G. of*, 91
 Guayra, *La*, 103
 Guden *R.* 34
 Guelderland, 25
 Guéret, 36
 Guernsey, 61
- GUE**
 Guerrero, 100
 Guiana (*British*), 61, 103
 Guiana (*Dutch*), 26, 103
 Guiana (*French*), 38, 103
 Guienne, 36
 Guildford, 54
 Guinea, *Lower*, 84
 Guinea, *Upper*, 84
 Guinea, *G. of*, 82
 Guipuscoa, 41
 Gujerat, 74
 Gulf, *A*, 11
 Gulf Stream, *The*, 13, 20
 Gundava, 73
 Gustavia, 106
 Gwalior, 74
- H**
 HAARLEM, 25
 Haarlem *L.* 25
 Haddington, 57
 Hadramaut, 70
 Hague, 25
 Hainan *I.* 79
 Hainault, 24
 Haiti *I.* 105, 106
 Hakodadi, 80
 Hala *Mts.* 73
 Halifax (*Canada*), 95
 Halifax (*England*), 53
 Hamburg, 29, 30
 Hamilton (*Bermudas*), 94, 96
 Hamilton (*Canada*), 95
 Hammerfest, 19
 Hampshire, 54
 Hanau, 31
 Hanover, 29, 30, 31
 Hardangerfield *Mts.* 19
 Harmattan, *The*, 13
 Harran, 68
 Harrisburg, 97
 Hartford, 97
 Hartlepool, 52
 Harwich, 52
 Harz-Gebirge (*Mts.*) 31
 Hasselt, 24
 Hastings, 52
 Hatteras *C.* 91
 Haute-Garonne, 36
 Haute-Loire, 36
 Haute-Marne, 36
 Haute-Rhin, 36
 Haute-Saône, 36
 Haute-Savoie, 36
 Haute-Vienne, 36
 Hautes-Alpes, 36
 Hautes-Pyrénées, 36
 Havannah, 106
 Havel *R.* 18, 32
 Havre, 17
 Hawaii *I.* 113
 Hawick, 57
 Hayti *I.* 105, 106
- HUD**
 Hebrides *Is.* 58
 Hechingen, 31
 Heckla *Mt.* 15, 35
 Hedjaz, 70
 Heidelberg, 30
 Heilbronn, 30
 Heligoland *I.* 15, 61
 Hellada *R.* 48
 Hellespont, 15
 Helmund *R.* 72
 Helsingfors, 17
 Helvellyn *Mt.* 55
 Helvetian Alps, 39
 Herat, 72
 Hérault, 36
 Hercynia *Silva*, 32
 Hercynio-Carpathian System (*Mts.*) 32
 Hereford, 54
 Hermon *Mt.* 68
 Hernosand, 21
 Herat, 72
 Hertford, 54
 Hertfordshire, 54
 Hervey *Is.* 107
 Herzegovina, 46
 Hesse, Electoral, 29, 30
 Hesse, Grand Ducal, 29, 30, 31
 Hesse-Cassel, 31
 Hesse-Darmstadt, 29
 Hesse-Homburg, 29
 Hielmar *L.* 21
 Highlands, 57
 Hillah, 68
 Hills, 12
 Himalaya *Mts.* 72, 74, 78
 Hindoo-Koosh *Mts.* 66, 71, 72, 74, 78
 HINDOSTAN, 74
 Hoang-Ho *R.* 78
 Hobart Town, 112
 Hœmus *Mts.* 43
 Hogue, De la, *C.* 14
 Hohenzollern, 31
 Hokianga *R.* 108
 HOLLAND, 25
 Holstein, 29
 Holyhead, 51, 53
 Holywell, 55
 Homburg, 30
 Honduras, 102
 Honduras, British, 61, 102
 Honduras *G. of*, 91
 Hong-Kong *I.* 61, 79
 Honolulu, 113
 Hoogly *R.* 75
 Horeb *Mt.* 70
 Horn *C.* 91
 Howe *C.* 108
 Hawth *Head*, 51
 Hudson's Bay Territory, 61, 95
 Hudson *R.* 98

HUD

Hudson's *Str.* 91
 Hué, 76
 Huelvas, 41
 Huesca, 41
 Hull, 54
 Humber *R.* 50, 55
 Hungary, 27
 Hunter *R.* 108
 Huntingdon, 54
 Huron *L.* 95, 98
Hurricane, A. 13
 Hvaloë *I.* 19
 Hyderabad, 74
 Hyères *Is.* 37
 Hythe, 52

I BRAILA, 46

Iceland *I.* 35
 Idaho, 97
 Ile-de-France, 36
 Ili, 78
 Ill *R.* 18
 Ille and Vilaine, 36
 Illinois, 97
 Illinois *R.* 98
 Illyrian Coast Land, 27
 Ilmen *L.* 23
 Imbro *I.* 46
 Inagua *I. Great*, 105
 Independence, 97
 INDIA, 74
 Indiana, 97
 Indianapolis, 97
 Indian *Ocean*, 62, 82, 107
 Indian Territory, 97
 Indre, 36
 Indre and Loire, 36
 INDO-CHINA (*note*), 76
 Indus *R.* 75
 Inn *R.* 28, 32, 39
 Innsprück, 27
 In-Shan *Mts.* 78
 Inverary, 57
 Inverness, 57
 Ionian *Is.* 48, 49
 Ionian *Sea*, 15
 Iowa, 97
 Iowa City, 97
 Iowa *R.* 93
 Ipswich, 54
 Irak-Adjemi, 71
 Irac-Arabi, 67
 Iran, 71
 IRELAND, 59
 Ires *R.* 48
 Irish *Sea*, 15, 50
 Irkutsk, 64
 Irrawaddy *R.* 76
 Irtish *R.* 64
 Irwell *R.* 53
 Isar *R.* 27, 32
 Ischia *I.* 45
 Iseo *L.* 45

ISÈ

Isère, 36
 Isis *R.* 55
 Iskenderûn, *G. of*, 62
 Island, *An.* 12
 Isla Carmen, 100
 Islamism (*note*), 47
 Islay *I.* 58
 Islay, *Sound of*, 50
 Isle of France, 85
 Ismail, 46
 Isothermal Lines, 11
 Ispahan, 71
 Issik-Koul *L.* 65
 Isthmus, *An.* 12
 ITALY, 44
 Itasca *L.* 98
 Iviza *I.* 42
 Ivory Coast, 84

JACKSON, 97

Jaen, 41
 Jamaica *I.* 105, 106
 James *B.* 91
 James *R.* 93
 Jamestown, 83
 Janina, 46
 JAPAN, 80
 Japan *Is.* 80
 Japanese *Sea*, 62
 Jassy, 46
 Java *Head*, 107
 Java *I.* 26, 107
 Java *Mts.* 110
 Java *Sea*, 107
 Jedburgh, 57
 Jeddah, 70
 Jeddo, 80
 Jefferson City, 97
 Jekil-Irmak *R.* 68
 Jelalabad, 72
 Jena, 30
 Jenneh, 84
 Jersey *I.* 61
 Jerusalem, 68
 Jhalawan, 73
 Jhilum *R.* 75
 Jihoon *R.* 66
 Joinville *I.* 115
 Joliba *R.* 85
 Jordan *R.* 69
 Juan-Fernandez *I.* 104
 Jucar *R.* 42
 Julian Alps, 27
 Julianshaab, 99
 Jumna *R.* 75
 Junk-Ceylon *I.* 77
 Jura, 36
 Jura *I.* 58
 Jura *Mts.* 37, 39
 Jura *Sound*, 50
 Jütland, 34
 Jyhoon *R.* 68

KIN

K AIRWAN, 84
 Kaisarieh, 68
 Kama *R.* 22
 Kamtschatka (*note*), 64
 Kamtschatka, *Sea of*, 62
 Kanagawa, 80
 Kandy, 75
 Kanewha, 97
 Kangaroo *I.* 107
 Kansas, 97
 Kara-Tagh *Mts.* 66
 Karical, 38, 74
 Karoon *R.* 71
 Kars, 68
 Katif, 70
 Katmandoo, 74
 Katrine *L.* 52
 Kazan, 22
 Ke-cho, 76
 Kediri *R.* 110
 Kedje, 73
 Kelat, 73
 Kemp Land, 115
 Kendal, 54
 Kenmare *R.* 50
 Kent, 54
 Kentucky, 97
 Kentucky *R.* 93
 Kerah *R.* 71
 Kermadec *Is.* 107
 Kerman, 71
 Kerry, 59
 Kertch, 17
 Khandeish, 74
 Kharak *I.* 71
 Khartoom, 84
 Kherson, 17
 Khingan *Mts.* 78
 Khiva, 66
 Khokan, 66
 Khorassan, 71
 Khoussistan, 71
 Kiakhta, 64
 Kidderminster, 54
 Kiel, 31
 Kiev, 22
 Kildare, 57
 Kilkenny, 59
 Killarney, 17
 Killarney, *Lakes of*, 60
 Kilmarnock, 57
 Kincardine, 57
 King George's *I.* 49
 King-ki-tao, 78
 King's County, 59
 King's *I.* 107
 King's *Sound*, 107
 Kingston (*Canada*), 95
 Kingston (*Jamaica*), 106
 Kingstown (*Ireland*), 52
 Kingstown (*West Indies*), 106
 King William's Town, 84, 89

- KIN**
 Kini Balû *L.* 109
 Kini Balû *Mts.* 110
 Kinnaird's *Head*, 51
 Kinross, 57
Kirghiz Steppes (note), 64
 Kirkcudbright, 57
 Kirkwall, 57
 Kirmanschah, 71
 Kishme *I.* 71
 Kistnah *R.* 75
 Kiusiu *I.* 80
 Kizil Irmak *R.* 68
 Kizil-Ozan *R.* 71
 Klagenfurt, 27
 Klausenburg, 27
 Klobat *Mts.* 110
 Knockmeledown *Mts.* 59
 Knoxville, 97
 Koch Hissar *L.* 68
 Kodiak *I.* 92
 Kokan, 66
 Königsberg, 31
 Kölen *Mts.* 19
 Kolyvane, 64
 Kong *Mts.* 84
 Kongsberg, 19
 Konieh, 68
 Kooria-Mooria *Is.* 70
Koran, The (note), 47
 Kos *I.* 69
 Kossumbra *Mts.* 110
 Kota, 73
 Koti *R.* 110
 Köthen, 30
 Kouhistan, 73
 Koutais, 67
 Kraw, *Isthmus of (note)*, 76
 Kragojevacz, 46
 Krasnoiarisk, 64
 Kuen-lun *Mts.* 78
 Kuku-Nor *L.* 79
 Kûr *R.* 67
 Kurdistan, 68, 71
 Kurile *Is.* 23, 65, 80
 Kurrachee, 63
 Kutayah, 68
- L**
 AALAND *I.* 34
 Labrador, 61, 95
 Labuan *I.* 61, 107
 Laconia, 48
 Laccadive *Is.* 61, 75
 Lachlan *R.* 111
 Ladakh, 78
 Ladoga *L.* 23
 Ladrone *Is.* 42, 107, 113
 Lagoon, *A.* 12
 La Guayra, 103
 Lahn *R.* 32
 Lahore, 74
 Lahsa, 70
 Lake, *A.* 12
- LAM**
Lama, The Grand (note), 65
 Lammermuir Hills, 57
 Lampo-Batam *Mts.* 110
 Lanark, 57
 Lancashire, 54
 Lancaster, 54
 Lancaster *Sound*, 91
 Lanchang, 76
 Landau, 30
 Landes, 36
 Land's End (*C.*) 14, 51
Landsting, The Danish, 35
 Langeland *I.* 34
 Langfield *Mts.* 19
 Languedoc, 36
 Lansing, 97
 Laos, 76
 La Paz (*Bolivia*), 103
 La Paz (*Mexico*), 100
 Lapland, 21
 La Plata, 103
 La Plata *R.* 104
 La Puebla, 100
 Lar, 71
 Larissa, 46
 La Rochelle, 36
Latitude, Parallels of, 11
 Lauenburg, 29, 31, 34
 Launceston (*England*), 54
 Launceston (*Tasmania*), 112
 Laurence, 97
 Lausanne, 39
 Laval, 36
 Laybach, 27
 Lea *R.* 55
 Lebanon *Mts.* 68
 Leck *R.* 24, 28, 32
 Lecompton, 97
 Leeambye *R.* 85
 Lee *R.* 51
 Leeds, 54
 Leeuwarden, 25
 Leeuwin *C.* 108
 Leeward *Is.* 105
 Leghorn, 44
 Legnago, 44
 Leicester, 54
 Leinster, 59
 Leipsic, 30
 Leith, 57
 Leitrim, 58
 Le Maire, *Str. of*, 91
 Le Mans, 36
 Lemberg, 27
 Lemno *I.* 46
 Lena *R.* 64
 Leon (*Central America*), 102
 Leon (*Spain*), 41
 Lepanto, *G. of*, 15
 Lepanto, *Str. of*, 15
 Lepontine Alps, 39
- LON**
 Lerida, 41
 Lerwick, 57
 Lesbos *I.* 69
 Les Saintes *I.* 105, 106
 Leuca, *C. de*, 14
 Levant Sea, 62
 Leven *L.* 52
 Lewes, 54
 Lexington, 97
 Leyden, 25
 Lhasa, 78
 Liakhov *Is.* 65
 Libanus *Mts.* 68
 Liberia, 84, 86
 Lichtenstein, *Principality of*, 29, 30
 Liège, 24
 Liesthal, 39
 Liegnitz, 31
 Liffey *R.* 60
 Lifford, 59
 Liguria, 44
 Lille, 36
 Lima, 103
 Limburg, 25, 26, 29
 Limburg (*Belgian*), 24
 Limerick, 59
 Limoges, 36
 Limousin, 36
 Lincoln, 54
 Lindesnaes *C.* 14
 Linkoping, 21
 Linlithgow, 57
 Linnhe *Loch*, 50
 Linz, 27
 Lipari *Is.* 45
 Lippe-Detmold, 29, 30
 Lippe *R.* 32
 Lippe-Schaumburg, 29, 30
 Lisbon, 43
 Little Belt, 15
 Little Cumbray *I.* 51
 Little Minch, 50
 Little Rock, 97
 Little Russia, 22
 Livadia, 48
 Liverpool, 54
 Liverpool Range *Mts.* 111
 Lizard Point *C.* 14, 51
 Llanos, 13
 Loango, 84
 Lochy *L.* 58
 Loffoden *Is.* 20
 Logroño, 41
 Loire, 36
 Loire and Cher, 36
 Loire-Inférieure, 36
 Loire *R.* 37
 Loiret, 36
 Lokong *Mts.*
 Lombardy, 44
 Lombardo-Venetia, 44
 Lomond *L.* 58
 London, 54

LON

Londonderry, 59
 Londonderry C. 108
 Longford, 59
 Long I. 98
Longitude, 11
 Loo Choo Is. 79
 Loop Head, 51
 Lopatka C. 62
 Lopez C. 82
 Lorraine, 36
 Lot, 36
 Lot and Garonne, 36
 Louisiade Archipelago,
 107
 Louisiana, 97
 Louis Philippe Land, 115
 Louisville, 97
 Louth, 59
 Louvain, 24
 Lower California, 100
 Lower Guinea, 84
 Low Is. 107, 114
 Lowlands, 57
 Lowther Hills, 52
 Lozère, 36
 Lubeck, 29, 30
 Lucayos Is. 105
 Lucca, 44
 Luce B. 50
 Lucerne, 39
 Lucerne L. 39
 Lucknow, 74
 Lugano L. 39, 45
 Lugo, 41
 Lukki Mts. 73
 Lundy I. 51
 Lupata Mts. 84
 Lus, 73
 Luxemburg, 25, 26, 29
 Luxemburg (*Belgian*), 24
 Luzon I. 107
 Lybian Mts. 88
 Lym Fiord, 34
 Lynchburg, 97
 Lyonnais, 36
 Lyons, 36
 Lyons, *G. of*, 15
 Lys R. 24

MAAS R. 24, 25
 Macao, 78
 Macao I. 43, 79
 Macassar Str. 107
 Macgillicuddy Reeks, 59
 Mackenzie R. 95
 Mâcon, 36
 Madagascar I. 83, 85
 Madeira I. 43, 86
 Madeira R. 104
 Madison, 97
 Madras, 74
 Madras Presidency, 74
 Madrid, 41

MAD

Madura I. 26, 107
 Maelar L. 21
Maelstrom, The, 20
 Maestricht, 25
 Magadoto, 84
 Magdalena R. 103
 Magdeburg, 31
 Magellan, *Str. of*, 91
 Mageroe I. 20
 Maggiore L. 39, 45
 Mahanuddy R. 75
 Mahé, 38, 74
Mahometan Religion (note),
 47
 Mahon, 42
 Maidstone, 54
 Maïna Mts. 48
 Maine (*France*), 36
 Maine (*United States*), 97
 Maine and Loire, 36
 Maine R. 32, 37
 Majorca I. 42
 Makallah, 70
 Malabar, 74
 Malacca, 61, 76
 Malacca, *Str. of*, 62, 107
 Malaga, 17, 41
 Malaya, 76
 MALAYSIA, 107, 110
 Maldive Is. 61, 75
 Malea C. 14
 Malin Head C. 14, 51
 Malmö, 21
 Malta I. 45, 61
 Malvern Hills, 55
 Man, *I. of*, 56
 Manaar, *G. of*, 62
 Managua, 102
 Managua L. 102
 Manassas, 97
 Manchangora R. 93
 Manche, 36
 Manchester, 54
 Manchooria, 78
 Mandalek, 76
 Manfoulah, 70
 Manfredonia, *G. of*, 15
 Mangalore, 74
 Manila, 109
 Mannheim, 30
 Mantua, 44
 Manzanares R. 42
 Mar Meur L. 42
 Maracaybo, 103
 Maracaybo L. 104
 Maranhão, 103
 Marânon R. 104
 Maravi L. 85
 Marburg, 31
 Marche, 36
 Marches, 44
 Mareotis L. 88
 Margarita I. 104, 105, 106
 Margate, 53

MEM

Marianne Is. 42, 107, 113
 Marie Galante I. 38, 105,
 106
 Mariguana I. 105
 Maritime Alps, 37, 45
 Maritza R. 46
 Marmara I. 69
 Marmora, *Sea of*, 15
 Marne, 36
 Marne R. 37
 Marquesas Is. 38, 107, 114
 Marsala, 44
 Marseilles, 36
 Marshall Is. 107, 113
 Martaban, 76
 Martaban, *G. of*, 62
 Martinique I. 38, 105, 106
 Maryborough, 59
 Maryland, 97
 Maryport, 52
 Mascara, 87
 Mascarene Is. 85
 Mask Lough, 52
 Massachusetts, 97
 Massera I. 70
 Massouah, 84
 Masulipatam, 74
 Matanzas, 106
 Matapan C. 14
 Matsmaï, 80
 Matsmaï I. 80
 Mauritius I. 61, 85
 Mayence, 30
 Maykiang R. 76
 Mayo, 59
 Mayotta I. 38
 Mazanderan, 71
 Mazatlan, 100
 Meander R. 68
 Meath, 59
 Mecca, 70
 Mecklin, 24
 Mecklenburg-Schwerin,
 29, 30
 Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 29,
 30
 Medina, 70
 Medinet-el-Fayoum, 88
 Mediterranean Sea, 15, 62,
 82
 Medway R. 55
 Meinam R. 76
 Meiningen, 30
 Meissen, 30
 Mekran, 73
 Melbourne, 111
 Melinda, 84
 Melville C. 108
 Melville I. (*America*) 92
 Melville I. (*Australia*)
 107
 Melville Sound, 91
 Memel, 31
 Memel R. 22, 32.

- | MEM | MOER | NET |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Memphis, 97 | Moeris L. 88 | Mourzouk, 84 |
| Mendere R. 68 | Mogadore, 84 | Mozambique, 84 |
| Mendip Hills, 55 | Moldau R. 18, 32 | Mozambique Channel, 43, 82 |
| Mendocino C. 91 | Moldavia, 46 | Muck I. 51 |
| Mendoza, 103 | Moldo-Wallachia (<i>note</i>), 46 | Mullingar, 59 |
| Mendoza R. 93 | Molucca Is. 26, 107, 110 | Mull I. 58 |
| Mequinez, 84 | Molucca Passage, 107 | Mull, Sound of, 50 |
| Merida, 100 | Monaco, 44 | Munich, 30 |
| <i>Meridian, A</i> , 11 | Monaghan, 59 | Munster, 59 |
| Merioneth, 55 | Mondego R. 43 | Münster, 31 |
| Mersey R. 56 | Mongolia, 78 | Murcia, 41 |
| Mesched, 71 | Monmouth, 54 | Murray R. 111 |
| Mesopotamia, 68 | Monrovia, 84 | Murrumbidgee R. 111 |
| Messenia, 48 | Mons, 24 | Muscat, 70 |
| Messina, 44 | <i>Monsoons</i> , 13 | Muz-Tagh Mts. 64, 66, 78 |
| Messina Str. 15 | Montana, 97 | Mysore, 74 |
| Mesurata, 84 | Mont Blanc, 37, 39 | |
| Metz, 36 | Monte Junto Mts. 41 | |
| Meurthe, 36 | Monte Negro, 46 | |
| Meuse, 24, 25, 32, 36 | Monterey, 100 | |
| Meuse R. 37 | Monte Video, 103 | NAAS, 59 |
| MEXICO, 100 | Montgomery (<i>Wales</i>), 55 | Nagpore, 74 |
| Mexico, <i>G. of</i> , 91 | Montgomery (<i>United States</i>), 97 | Nahe R. 32 |
| Miako, 80 | Montpelier (<i>France</i>), 36 | Nain, 95 |
| Michigan, 97 | Montpelier (<i>United States</i>), 97 | Nairn, 57 |
| Michigan L. 95, 98 | Montreal, 95 | Namur, 24 |
| Michoacan, 100 | Montrose, 52 | Nancy, 36 |
| Miconi I. 49 | Montserrat I. 61, 105, 106 | Nagasaki, 80 |
| Middleburg, 25 | Mooltan, 63 | Nankin, 78 |
| Middlesex, 54 | Moon, <i>Mts. of the</i> , 84 | Nantes, 36 |
| Milan, 44 | Morava R. 46 | Naples, 44 |
| Military Frontier (<i>Austria</i>), 27 | Moravia, 27 | Naples, <i>Bay of</i> , 15 |
| Milford, 55 | Moravian Mts. 27, 31 | Napoleon, 112 |
| Milledgeville, 27 | Moray, 57 | Nashville, 97 |
| Milo I. 49 | Moray Firth, 15, 50 | Nassau (<i>Prussia</i>), 30, 31 |
| Milwaukie, 97 | Morbihan, 36 | Nassau (<i>Bahamas</i>), 106, |
| Minatitlan, 100 | Morea, 48 | Natal, 61, 84, 89 |
| Minch, The, 50 | Morecambe B. 15, 50 | Natchez, 97 |
| Mincio R. 44, 45 | Morelia, 100 | Nauplia, 48 |
| Mindanao I. 107 | Moreton Bay, 111 | Nauplia, <i>G. of</i> , 15 |
| Mindanao L. 107 | Morocco, 84 | Navarino, 48 |
| Minden, 31 | Moscow, 22 | Navarre, 41 |
| Mindoro I. 107 | Moselle, 36 | Navigator Is. 107, 113 |
| Mingrelia (<i>note</i>), 67 | Moselle R. 32, 37 | Naxos I. 49 |
| Minho R. 41, 43 | Moskva R. 18 | Naze, The, C. 14, 51 |
| Minnesota, 97 | Mosquito G. 91 | Neagh L. 60 |
| Minorca I. 42 | Mosquito Coast Territory, 102 | Nebraska Territory, 97 |
| Minsk, 22 | Mostaganem, 87 | Neckar R. 18, 32 |
| Miösen L. 19 | Mostar, 46 | Nedjed, 70 |
| Miquelon I. 38, 96 | Mosul, 68 | Negraia C. 62 |
| Mirim L. 104 | Motagua R. 102 | Negro C. 82 |
| Mississippi, 97 | Mottojama Mts. 80 | Negro R. 104 |
| Mississippi R. 98 | Mougden, 78 | Negropont I. 49 |
| Missolonghi, 48 | Moulin, 36 | Negros I. 107 |
| Missouri, 97 | Moulmein, 76 | <i>Negus of Abyssinia, The</i> , 86 |
| Missouri R. 98 | <i>Mountains</i> , 12 | Neilgherry Mts. 74 |
| Mistra, 48 | Mount's B. 50 | Nelson, 112 |
| Mitylene I. 69 | Mourne Mts. 59 | Nepaul, 74 |
| Mizen Head C. 14, 51 | Mouna Kea and Loa Mts. 108 | Nertchinsk, 64 |
| Mobile, 97 | | Nerbudda R. 75 |
| Mocha, 70 | | Ness L. 57 |
| Modena, 44 | | Ness R. 51 |
| Moen I. 34 | | Nethe R. 24 |

- NET
 NETHERLANDS, THE, 25
 Neufchâtel, 39
 Neufchâtel *L.* 39
 Neusiedler-See *L.* 28
 Neu-Strelitz, 30
 Neva *R.* 22
 Nevada, 97
 Nevers, 36
 Nevis *I.* 61, 105, 106
 New Albany, 97
 New Amsterdam, 103
 New Archangel, 97, 99
 Newark, 97
 New Britain *I.* 107
 New Brunswick Province
 (*Canada*), 95
 New Caledonia *I.* 38, 107,
 111, 112
 New Castile, 41
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 54
 New England (*note*), 97
 Newfoundland *I.* 61, 95,
 96
 New Granada, 103
 New Guatemala, 102
 New Guinea *I.* 111, 112
 New Hampshire, 97
 New Hanover *I.* 107
 New Haven, 97
 New Hebrides *I.* 107
 New Ireland *I.* 107, 111
 New Jersey, 97
 New Leinster *I.* 107, 112
 New Mexico, 97
 New Munster *I.* 107, 112
 New Orleans, 97
 Newport (*England*), 53
 Newport (*United States*),
 97
 New Providence, 105
 Newry, 53
 New Siberia *I.* 65
 New South Wales, 111
 New Ulster *I.* 107, 112
 New Westminster, 95
 New York, 97
 New York *B.* 91
 New Zealand, 51, 111, 112
 Ngami *L.* 85
 Nicaragua, 102
 Nicaragua, *Isthmus of*, 102
 Nicaragua *L.* 102
 Nicaria *I.* 69
 Nice, 36, 44
 Nicobar *Is.* 61, 75
 Nicolaev, 18
 Nicolaevsk, 64
 Nicosia, 69
 Niemen *R.* 22
 Nieuveltdt *Mts.* 89
 Nievre, 36
 Niger *R.* 85
 Nijni-Novgorod, 22
 Nigritia, 84
- NIL
 Nile *R.* 85, 88
 Nimeguen, 25
 Nineveh, 68
 Ning-po, 78
 Nio, 49
 Niphon *I.* 80
 Nismes, 36
 Nith *R.* 51
 Nivernais, 36
 Noirmoutier *I.* 37
 Nord, 36
 Nordkyn *C.* 14
 Nordland, 19, 21
 Nore *R.* 60
 Norfolk, 54, 61
 Norfolk *I.* 107, 114
 Noric Alps, 27
 Normandie, 36
 Northampton, 54
 North Atlantic Ocean, 82,
 91
 North Cape, 14, 20
 North Channel, 15, 50
 North Esk, 51
 North Foreland *C.* 51
 NORTH GERMAN CONFE-
 DERATION, 29, 30
 North Holland, 25
 North Pacific Ocean, 62,
 91
 North Sea, 15, 50
 Northumberland, 54
 North West *C.* 108
 NORWAY, 19
 Norwich, 54
 Nossi-Bé *I.* 38
 Nottingham, 54
 Nouka Hiva *I.* 114
 Nova Zembla, 15, 23
 Novaia-Zemlia *I.* 23
 Nova Scotia Province
 (*Canada*), 95
 Novi Bazar, 46
 Nubia, 84
 Nueva Leon, 100
 Nun *C.* 82
 Nuremburg, 30
 N'yanza *Ls.* 85, 88
 Nyassa *L.* 85
 Nyborg, 34
- OAHU *I.* 109
 Oakham, 54
 Oasis, *An.* 12
 Oaxaca, 100
 Obi *G.* 62
 Obi *R.* 64
 Ocean, *An.* 11
 OCEANIA, 107
 Ochill Hills, 52
 Ochrida *L.* 46
 Ocker, *R.* 18
 Odensee, 34
- OTA
 Oden-Wald (*Mts.*) 31
 Oder *R.* 28, 32
 Odessa, 22
 Oesel, 23
 Oglio *L.* 45
 Oglio *R.* 45
 Ohio, 97
 Ohio *R.* 98
 Oise, 36
 Oise *R.* 37
 Oïtz *L.* 80
 Oka *R.* 22
 Okhotsk, 64
 Okhotsk, *Sea of*, 62
 Oland *Is.* 21
 Old Castile, 41
 Oldenburg, 29, 30
 Old Rhine *R.* 32
 Oléron *I.* 37
 Oliphant *R.* 90
 Olmutz, 27
 Olonna *R.* 18
 Olympia, 97
 Omagh, 59
 Oman, 70
 Oman, *G. of*, 62
 Omsk, 64
 Onega, 17
 Onega *B.* 15
 Onega *L.* 23
 Onega *R.* 22
 Ontario *L.* 95, 98
 Ontario Province (*Can-
 ada*), 95
 Ophir *Mts.* 110
 Oporto, 36, 43
 Oran, 84, 87
 Oran, *Salt L. of*, 87
 Orange *R.* 85, 90
 Orange River Territory,
 89
 Oraxi *Mts.* 80
 Oregon, 97
 Oregon *R.* 95, 98
 Orenburg, 22
 Orenburg, Kirghiz of, 64
 Orense, 41
 Orfa, 68
 Orinoco *R.* 103
 Orissa, 74
 Orizaba *Mt.* 101
 Orkney *Is.* 57, 58
 Orleansais, 36
 Orleans, 36
 Ormuz *I.* 71
 Ormuz, *Str. of*, 62
 Orne, 36
 Oronsay *I.* 51
 Orontes *R.* 68
 Ortegal *C.* 14
 Oruba *I.* 26, 105, 106
 Osaka, 80
 Ostend, 24
 Otago, 112

- OTA**
 Otaheite *I.* 113
 Othrys *Mts.* 48
 Otou *C.* 108
 Otranto, 17
 Otranto *Str.* 15
 Ottawa, 95
 Ottawa *R.* 95
 Oude, 61, 74
 Ourthe *R.* 24
 Ouse *R.* 55
 Oussouri *R.* (note) 64
 Over-Flakkee *I.* 25
 Over-Yssel, 25
 Oviedo, 41
 Owhyhee *Is.* 107, 113
 Oxford, 54
 Ozark *Mts.* 98
- PACIFIC OCEAN, 107**
 Padua, 44
 Pahang, 76
 Paisley, 57
 Palawan *I.* 107
 Palembang, 109
 Palembang *R.* 110
 Palencia, 41
 Palermo, 44
 Palk's *Str.* 62
 Palma (*Canary Is.*) 83
 Palma (*Majorca I.*) 42
 Palmas *C.* 82
 Palmer Land, 115
 Palteh *L.* 79
 Pampas, 13
 Pampeluna, 41
 Panama, 103
 Panama *B.* 91
 Panama, *Isthmus of*, 102
 Pangerangon *Mts.* 110
 Papal States, 44, 45
 Papeiti, 109
 Papua *I.* 111, 112
 Para, 103
 Para *R.* 104
 Paraguay, 103
 Paraguay *R.* 104
 Paramaribo, 103
 Paramatta, 111
 Parana, 103
 Parana *R.* 104
 Paria, *G. of*, 91
 Parimè *Mts.* 103
 Paris, 36
 Parma, 44
 Paros *I.* 49
 Pas de Calais, 36
 Passaro *C.* 14
 Passau, 30
 Passig *R.* 110
 Patagonia, 103
 Paterson, 97
 Patmos *I.* 69
 Patna, 74
- PAT**
 Patos *L.* 104
 Patras, *G. of*, 15
 Patrimony of St. Peter, 45
 Pau, 36
 Pavia, 44
 Paxo *I.* 49
 Payama *L.* 23
 Peace *R.* 95
 Peak of Teneriffe, 85
 Pearl *I.* 104
 Pe-che-lee, *G. of*, 62
 Peebles, 57
 Pegu, 61, 76
 Pegnitz *R.* 18
 Peiho *R.* 78
 Peipus *L.* 23
 Pekin, 78
 Pelew *Is.* 107, 113
 Pembroke, 55
 Penang *I.* 61, 76, 77
 Peninsula, *A.* 12
 Pennine Alps, 39, 45
 Pennine *Mts.* 55
 Pennsylvania, 97
 Pensacola, 97
 Pentadactylon *Mts.* 48
 Pentland *Firth*, 50
 Pentland *Hills*, 57
 Penzance, 52
 Perecop, *Isthmus of* (note), 22
 Perim *I.* 61, 70
 Pernambuco, 103
 Perouse, *Str. of*, 62
 Perpignan, 36
 PERSIA, 71
 Persian *G.* 62
 Perth (*Australia*), 111
 Perth (*Scotland*), 57
 Peru, 103
 Perugia, 44
 Perugia *L.* 45
 Peschiera, 44
 Pesh, 27
 Petchora, 17
 Petchora *R.* 22
 Peterborough, 53
 Peterhead, 57
 Petersburg, 97
 Petropaulovski, 64
 Phidaris *R.* 48
 Philadelphia, 97
 Philippine *Is.* 41, 107, 110
 Philippeville, 84, 87
 Phocis, 48
 Phthiotis, 48
 Piacenza, 44
 Picardie, 36
 Piedmont, 44
 Pietermaritzburg, 89
 Pindus *Mts.* 46, 48
 Pinos *I.* 42, 105, 106
 Pisa, 44
 Pitcairn *I.* 107, 114
- PRO**
 Pittsburg, 97
 Plain, *A.* 12
 Plata, *La.* 103
 Plateau, *A.* 13
 Platten-See *L.* 28
 Plymouth (*England*), 54
 Plymouth (*United States*), 97
 Plymouth (*Montserrat I.*), 106
 Po *R.* 39, 45
 Point de Galle, 62
 Pointe-à-Pitre, 106
 Poitiers, 36
 Poitou, 36
 Pola, 27
 Poland (note), 22
 Polar Circles, *The*, 11
 Poles, *The*, 11
 Policastro, *G. of*, 15
 POLYNESIA, 107, 113
 Pomerania, 31
 Pondicherry, 38, 74
 Pontevedra, 41
 Pontianak *R.* 110
 Poorah, 73
 Popayan, 103
 Popocatapetl *Mt.* 101
 Port-au-Prince, 106
 Port de France, 112
 Port Elizabeth, 89
 Port Hudson, 97
 Portland, 97
 Portland *C.* 108
 Portland *B.* 108
 Portland Bill (*C.*) 51
 Porto Ferrajo, 18
 Port of Spain, 106
 Portpatrick, 57
 Port Philip, 107
 Port St. Julian, 103
 Port St. Louis, 83
 Portsmouth (*England*), 52
 Portsmouth (*United States*), 97
 PORTUGAL, 43
 Posen, 31
 Potomac *R.* 98
 Potosi, 103
 Potosi *R.* 93
 Potsdam, 31
 Poyang-hou *L.* 79
 Prague, 27
 Prairies, 12
 Pregel *R.* 32
 Presburg, 27
 Preston, 53
 Prince Edward *I.* 61, 95, 96
 Prince of Wales *I.* 77
 Prince's *I.* 43, 85
 Procida *I.* 45
 Promontory, *A.* 12

- PRO**
Provence, 36
Providence, 97
PRUSSIA, 29, 30, 31
Prussia, *East*, 31
Prussia Proper, 31
Prussia, *West*, 31
Pruth R. 46
Puebla, La, 100
Puerto Rico, 42, 105
Pulicat L. 75
Pultava, 22
Punjaub, 61, 74, 75
Punta Arenas (*C. America*), 102
Punta Arenas (*S. America*), 103
Purus R. 104
Puy-de-Dôme, 36
Pyrenees Mts. (*Australia*) 111
Pyrenees Mts. (*Spain*) 37, 41
Pyrénées-Orientales, 36
- QUADRILATERAL, The** (note), 44
Quebec, 95
Quebec Province (*Canada*), 95
Queen Charlotte's I. (*America*) 61, 96
Queen Charlotte's I. (*Australia*) 107
Queen Charlotte Sound, 91
Queen's County, 59
Queensland, 95, 111
Queenstown, 52
Queretaro, 100
Quillimane, 84
Quimper, 17
Quito, 103
Quorra R. 85
- RAASAY I.** 51
Race C. 91
Radack Is. 107, 113
Radnor, 55
Ragusa, 27
Rajpootana, 74
Raleigh, 97
Ralick Is. 107, 113
Ramsay, 53
Ramsgate, 53
Rangoon, 76
Ras-al-Had C. 62
Rassein L. 46
Rathlin I. 60
Ratisbon, 30
Rauhe Alps, 31
Ravee R. 75
Ravenna, 44
- REA**
Reading, 54
Ré I. 37
Red R. 98
Red Sea, 62, 82
Ree L. 60
Reggio, 44
Reichsrath, *The Austrian*, 28
Renfrew, 57
Rennes, 36
Resht, 71
Réunion I. 38
Reuss-Schleiz, 29, 30
Reuss-Greiz, 29, 30
Revel, 22
Revilla-Gigedo Is. 101
Rætian Alps, 27, 39, 45
Rhenish Prussia, 31
Rhine R. 25, 32, 37, 39
Rhode Island, 97
Rhodés I. 69
Rhône, 36
Rhône R. 37, 39
Ribble R. 51
Ribble Mouth, 50
Richmond, 79
Riesen-Gebirge (*Mts.*) 27, 31
Riga, 22
Riga, *G. of*, 15
Rigsdag, *The Danish*, 35
Rimac R. 93
Rio Colorado R. 98
Rio de la Plata R. 104
Rio de San Francisco R. 104
Rio Grande, 85
Rio Grande del Norte R. 98, 101
Rio Janeiro, 103
Rio Negro R. 104
Rio Para, 104
River, A, 12
River Basin, A, 12
Roadtown, 106
Robinson Crusoe's I. 104
Roca C. 14
Rochester, 53
Rocky Mts. 95, 98
Rodney C. 108
Rodriguez I. 61, 85
Roggeveldt Mts. 89
Romagna, 44
Romania C. 62
Rome, 44
Ronne, 34
Roscommon, 59
Roseau, 106
Rosetta, 84, 88
Ross, 57
Rossan Point, 51
Rostak, 70
Rostock, 30
Rothsay, 57
- ST.**
Rotterdam, 25
Rouen, 36
Roumania, 46
Roumelia, 46
Rouphia R. 48
Roussillon, 36
Roxburgh, 57
Roxo C. 82
Rudolstadt, 30
Rügen I. 32
Rum I. 58
RUSSIA IN ASIA, 64, 67
RUSSIA IN EUROPE, 22
RUSSIAN AMERICA, 97, 99
Rustchuk, 46
Rutland, 54
Ryde, 53
- SAAL R.** 32
Saba I. 26, 105, 106
Sable C. (*Florida*) 91
Sable C. (*Nova Scotia*), 91
Sabrina Land, 115
Saccatoo, 84
Sacramento City, 97, 98
Sacramento R. 98
Saga, 80
Saghalien I. 23, 65
Saghalien R. 64, 78
Saghalien-Oula, 78
Sahara, 84
Saïd, 88
Saigong, 76
Saintonge, 36
St. Abbs Head, 51
St. Andrews, 57
St. Augustine, 97
St. Bartholomew I. 21, 105, 106
St. Bees Head, 51
St. Christopher I. 61, 105, 106.
St. David's Head, 14, 51
St. Domingo I. (*Hayti*) 105, 106
St. Eustatius I. 26, 105, 106
St. Gall, 39
St. George, 105
St. George's G. 91
St. George's Channel, 15, 50
St. Helena I. 61, 85
St. Helier, 54
St. John (*Antigua I.*) 106
St. John (*Canada*), 95
St. John (*Newfoundland*), 95
St. John I. 35, 105, 106
St. John R. 93
St. Lawrence G. 91
St. Lawrence R. 95
St. Louis, 97

- | ST. | SAN | SEY |
|--|--|---|
| St. Louis <i>I.</i> | Sangar <i>Str.</i> 62 | Scarborough (<i>Tobago I.</i>)
106 |
| St. Lucas <i>C.</i> 91 | San Joaquin <i>R.</i> 98 | Scarpanto <i>I.</i> 69 |
| St. Lucia <i>I.</i> 61, 105, 106 | San José, 102 | Scawfell <i>Mt.</i> 55 |
| St. Luis de Potosi, 100 | San Juan Bautista, 100 | Schaffhausen, 39 |
| St. Martin <i>C.</i> 14 | San Juan de Puerto Rico,
106 | Schaumburg-Lippe, 29*30 |
| St. Martin <i>I.</i> 26, 38, 105,
106 | San Juan <i>R.</i> 102 | Scheldt <i>R.</i> 24, 25 |
| St. Mary, 53 | San Luis de Potosi, 100 | Schleswig, 30, 31 |
| St. Paul's, 97 | San Marino, 44 | Schleswig-Holstein, 30,
31, 34 |
| St. Paul de Loanda, 84 | San Matias, <i>G. of</i> , 19 | Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt,
29, 30 |
| St. Petersburg, 22 | San Paulo, 103 | Schwarzburg - Sonders-
hausen, 29, 30 |
| St. Pierre (<i>Bourbon I.</i>)
83 | San Salvador (<i>Central</i>
<i>America</i>), 102 | Schwarz-wald (<i>Mts.</i>) 31 |
| St. Pierre (<i>Guernsey I.</i>) 53 | San Salvador (<i>South Ame-</i>
<i>rica</i>), 103 | Schwitz, 39 |
| St. Pierre (<i>Martinique</i>),
106 | Santa Cruz (<i>South Ame-</i>
<i>rica</i>), 103 | Schwerin, 30 |
| St. Pierre <i>I.</i> 38, 96 | Santa Cruz (<i>Spain</i>), 42 | Scilly <i>Is.</i> 56 |
| St. Roque <i>C.</i> 91 | Santa Cruz <i>I.</i> (<i>Mexico</i>) 101 | Scinde, 61, 74 |
| St. Salvador, 84 | Santa Cruz <i>I.</i> (<i>West In-</i>
<i>dies</i>) 35, 105, 106 | Scio <i>I.</i> 69 |
| St. Salvador <i>I.</i> 105 | Santa Fé (<i>Argentine Re-</i>
<i>public</i>), 103 | SCOTLAND, 57 |
| St. Sebastian, 41 | Santa Fé (<i>New Mexico</i>), 97 | Scutari (<i>Turkey in Asia</i>),
68 |
| St. Thomas <i>I.</i> (<i>Africa</i>)
43, 85 | Santa Fé de Bogota, 103 | Scutari (<i>Turkey in Eu-</i>
<i>rope</i>), 46 |
| St. Thomas <i>I.</i> (<i>West In-</i>
<i>dies</i>) 35, 105, 106 | Santa Maura <i>I.</i> 49 | Scutari <i>L.</i> 46 |
| St. Vincent <i>C.</i> 14 | Santander, 41 | <i>Sea, A.</i> 11 |
| St. Vincent <i>G.</i> 107 | Santander <i>R.</i> 93 | Sebastopol, 22 |
| St. Vincent <i>I.</i> 61, 105, 106 | Santarem, 18 | Sego, 84 |
| Ste. Marie <i>I.</i> 38 | Santee <i>R.</i> 91 | Segovia, 41 |
| Salamanca 41 | Santiago (<i>C. Verde Is.</i>) 83 | Segovia <i>R.</i> 102 |
| Salem, 97 | Santiago (<i>Chili</i>), 103 | Seine, 36 |
| Salerno, 44 | Santiago (<i>Spain</i>), 41 | Seine and Marne, 36 |
| Salerno, <i>G. of</i> , 15 | Santorin <i>I.</i> 49 | Seine and Oise, 36 |
| Salisbury, 54 | Saône and Loire, 36 | Seine-Inferieure, 36 |
| Salona, 48 | Saône <i>R.</i> 37 | Seine <i>R.</i> *37 |
| Salonika, 46 | Saragossa, 41 | Seir <i>Mts.</i> 70 |
| Salonika, <i>G. of</i> , 15 | Saratov, 18 | Seistan, 72 |
| Salsette <i>I.</i> 75 | Sarawak, 109 | Selangan, 109 |
| Salt Lake City, 97 | Sarawan, 73 | Selkirk, 57 |
| Salt Lake, Great (<i>L.</i>) 98 | Sardinia, 44 | Selsey Bill, 51 |
| Saltillo, 100 | Sardinia <i>I.</i> 44, | <i>Selvas</i> , 13 |
| Saluen <i>R.</i> 76 | Saree, 71 | Semendria, 46 |
| Salza <i>R.</i> 18 | Sark <i>I.</i> 61 | Semipolatsinsk, 64 |
| Salzburg, 27 | Sarnen, 39 | Sena, 84 |
| Samar <i>I.</i> 107 | Sarthe, 36 | <i>Senato, The Italian</i> , 45 |
| Samarang, 109 | Sassari, 44 | Senegal, 38 |
| Samarcand, 66 | Savannah, 97 | Senegal <i>R.</i> 85 |
| Sambre <i>R.</i> 24 | <i>Savannah, A.</i> 12 | Senegambia, 84 |
| Samoa <i>Is.</i> 107, 113 | Save <i>R.</i> 28, 46 | Senne <i>R.</i> 24 |
| Samos <i>I.</i> 69 | Savoie, 36 | <i>Separatist States of 1861</i>
(<i>U.S.</i>) (<i>note</i>), 97 |
| Samothraki <i>I.</i> 46 | Savoy, 44 | Sereth <i>R.</i> 46 |
| Samsoë <i>I.</i> 34 | Saxe-Altenburg, 29 | Seringapatam, 74 |
| Sana, 70 | Saxe - Coburg - Gotha, 29,
30 | Serpho <i>I.</i> 49 |
| San Blas, 100 | Saxe-Meiningen, 29, 30 | <i>Serra (note)</i> , 41 |
| San Cristobal, 100 | Saxe-Weimar, 29, 30 | Serra de Estrella (<i>Mts.</i>) 41 |
| San Cristobal <i>L.</i> 101 | Saxony, 29, 30 | Servia, 27, 46 |
| Sandal Wood <i>I.</i> 107 | Saxony, Prussian, 31 | Setif, 87 |
| Sandusky, 97 | Scandinavian Chain
(<i>Mts.</i>) 19, 21 | Setubal, 43 |
| Sandwich <i>Is.</i> 107, 113 | SCANDINAVIAN MONAR-
CHY, 19, 21 | Severn <i>R.</i> 55 |
| Sandwich Land, 115 | Scarborough (<i>England</i>), 17 | Severo <i>C.</i> 62 |
| San Felipe de Benguela,
84 | | Seville, 41 |
| San Francisco, 97 | | Seychelles <i>Is.</i> 61, 85 |
| San Francisco <i>R.</i> 104 | | |

- SHA**
 Shanghae, 78
 Shannon Mouth, 50
 Shannon R. 60
 Shark B. 107
 Shat-el-Arab R. 68, 71
 Sheerness, 53
 Sheffield, 54
 Shehr Mts. 70
 Shemakha, 67
 Sheppey I. 56
 Shetland Is. 57, 58
 Shields, 54
 Shiraz, 71
 Shirwa L. 85
 Shore, A, 12
 Schouwen I. 25
 Shrewsbury, 54
 Shropshire, 54
 Shumla, 46
 Shuster, 71
 Siam, 76
 Siam, G. of, 62
 SIBERIA, 23, 64
 Siberia, Kirghiz of, 64
 Sicilies, Two, 44
 Sicily I. 44, 45
 Sidlaw Hills, 52
 Sidra, G. of, 82
 Sienna, 44
 Sierra (note), 41
 Sierra de Gata (Mts.) 41
 Sierra de Guadarama (Mts.) 41
 Sierra de los Mimbres (Mts.) 101
 Sierra de Morena (Mts.) 41
 Sierra de Toledo (Mts.) 41
 Sierra Leone, 61, 84
 Sierra Madre (Mts.) 101
 Sierra Nevada (Mts.) (Spain), 41
 Sierra Nevada (Mts.) (United States), 98
 Sierra Verde (Mts.) 98
 Sigmaringen, 31
 Sihoon R. 65, 66
 Si-Kiang R. 78
 Sikkim, 74
 Sikokf I. 80
 Silesia, Austrian, 27
 Silesia, Prussian, 31
 Silistria, 18
 Simoda, 80
 Simon's Town, 89
 Simoom, 13
 Sinai Mt. 70
 Singapore I. 61, 76, 77
 Sinope, G. of, 62, 68
 Sion, 39
 Siout, 88
 Siphanto I. 48
 Sirocco, 13
 Sitka I. 92
 Sitten, 39
- SIV**
 Siva the Destroyer (note), 75
 Sivas, 68
 Skager-Rack, The, 15
 Skawe, The (C.) 14
 Skiddaw Mt. 55
 Skye I. 58
 Slaney R. 51
 Slave Coast, 84
 Slave L. The Great, 95
 Slave R. 95
 Slavonia, 27
 Sleat, Sound of, 50
 Slievh-Bloom Mts. 52, 59
 Sligo, 59
 Slyne Head, 51
 Smolensk, 22
 Smyrna, 68
 Sneuberg Mts. 89
 Snowdon Mt. 55
 Snow Line, 13
 Soar R. 53
 Society Is. 107, 114
 Socotra I. 85
 Sofala, 84
 Sognefield Mts. 19
 Solent, The, 50
 Soleure, 39
 Solimoens R. 104
 Solferino, 44
 Solomon Is. 107
 Solor I. 107
 Solway Firth, 15, 20
 Solymaun Mts. 72
 Somersetshire, 54
 Somme, 36
 Somme R. 37
 Sondershausen, 30
 Sonora, 100
 Sooloo Archipelago, 107, 110
 Sooloo Sea, 107
 Sophia, 46
 Sorata Mt. 103
 Soria, 41
 Soumali, 84
 Souakin, 84
 Soudan, 84
 Sound, A, 12
 Sound, The, 15
 Sound Dues, The (note), 34
 Sourabaya, 109
 Sourabaya R. 108
 Sourhound, 73
 SOUTH AMERICA, 103
 Southampton, 54
 South Atlantic Ocean, 82, 91
 SOUTH EASTERN PENINSULA, 76
 Southern Ocean, 111
 South Esk, 51
 South Holland, 25
 South Orkney Is. 92, 115
 South Pacific Ocean, 91
- SUM**
 South Russia, 22
 South Shetland Is. 92, 115
 Spa, 24
 SPAIN, 41
 Spalatro, 27
 Spanish Town, 106
 Sparta, 48
 Spartel C. 82
 Spartivento C. 14
 Spencer G. 107
 Spey R. 58
 Speyer, 30
 Spezia, 44
 Spice Is. 107, 110
 Spithead, 50
 Spree R. 18, 32
 Springfield, 97
 Spurn Head, 51
 Squillace, G. of, 15
 Stafford, 54
 Stanovoi Mts. 64
 Stanz, 39
 Start Point, 51
 Staten I. 104
 States General, The Dutch, 26
 States of the Church, 44
 STATES OF SOUTHERN GERMANY, 30
 Stavanger, 19
 Stavropol, 22
 Steppes, 13
 Steppes, Kirghiz (note), 64
 Stettin, 31
 Stettiner-Haff, 15, 32
 Stewart I. 112
 Stirling, 57
 Stockholm, 21
 Stockport, 54
 Stockton, 53
 Stonehaven, 57
 Stornoway, 53
 Storthing, The Swedish, 20
 Strait, A, 12
 Stralsund, 31
 Strangford Lough, 50
 Strasburg, 36
 Strelitz, 30
 Strouma R. 46
 Strymon R. 46
 Stuttgart, 30
 Stymphalus L. 49
 Styria, 27
 Suchona R. 22
 Sudetic Mts. 27, 31
 Suez, 84
 Suez, G. of, 62, 82
 Suez, Isthmus of, 84, 88
 Suffeid Koh Mts. 72
 Suffeid R. 71
 Suffolk, 54
 Suir R. 60
 Sumatra I. 26, 107
 Sumba I. 107

- | SUM | TAR | TRE |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Sumbawa <i>I.</i> 107 | Tarn and Garonne, 36 | Thurgau, 39 |
| Sunda <i>Is.</i> 107, 110 | Tarragona, 41 | Thuringer-Wald <i>Mts.</i> 31 |
| Sunda <i>Str.</i> 107 | Tarsus, 68 | Thurso, 57 |
| Sunderland, 54 | Tartary, <i>G. of</i> , 62 | Tiber <i>R.</i> 45 |
| Superior <i>L.</i> 95, 98 | Tartary, Independent, 66 | Ticino <i>R.</i> 39, 45 |
| Surrey, 54 | Tasagura <i>Mts.</i> 80 | <i>Tides</i> , 13 |
| Susa, 84 | Tasmania <i>I.</i> 61, 107, 111,
112 | Tidore <i>I.</i> 107 |
| Susquehanna <i>R.</i> 98 | Tassissudon, 74 | <i>Tierra Caliente, The</i> , 101 |
| Sussex, 54 | Taupo <i>L.</i> 109 | Tiflis, 67 |
| Sutherland, 57 | Tauro-Caucasian <i>Mts.</i> 67 | Tigris <i>R.</i> 69 |
| Sutlej <i>R.</i> 75 | Taurus <i>Mts.</i> 68 | Tilsit, 31 |
| Svealand, 21 | Tavira, 43 | Timbuctoo, 84 |
| Swale <i>R.</i> 55 | Tawe, <i>R.</i> 51 | Timor <i>I.</i> 26, 43, 107 |
| Swan <i>R.</i> 111 | Taygetus <i>Mts.</i> 48 | Timor <i>Sea</i> , 107 |
| Swansea, 55 | Tay, <i>Firth of</i> , 15, 50 | Timpanogos <i>L.</i> 101 |
| Sweaborg, 17 | Tay <i>L.</i> 58 | Tino <i>I.</i> 49 |
| SWEDEN, 21 | Tay <i>R.</i> 58 | Tipperary, 59 |
| Sweden Proper, 21 | Tazla <i>L.</i> 69 | Tirree <i>I.</i> 58 |
| Swedish Lapland, 21 | Tchad <i>L.</i> 85 | Titicaca <i>L.</i> 104 |
| Swilly <i>Lough</i> , 50 | Tchita, 64 | Tivoli, 44 |
| SWITZERLAND, 39 | Tchernowitz, 27 | Tlaxcala, 100 |
| Sydney (<i>C. Breton I.</i>) 95 | Tchukotski Nos <i>C.</i> 62 | Tlemcen, 87 |
| Sydney (<i>Australia</i>), 111 | Tees <i>R.</i> 56 | Tmarich <i>Mts.</i> 70 |
| Syhoon <i>R.</i> 68 | Teheran, 71 | Tobago <i>I.</i> 61, 105, 106 |
| Syr-deria <i>R.</i> 65, 66 | Tehuantepec, 100 | Tobol <i>R.</i> |
| Syra, 49 | Tehuantepec, <i>G. of</i> , 91 | Tobolsk, 64 |
| Syracuse, 44 | Tehuantepec, <i>Isthmus of</i> ,
102 | Tocantins <i>R.</i> 104 |
| Syria, 68 | Temesvar, 27 | Toledo, 41 |
| | Tenasserim, 61, 76 | Toluca, 100 |
| TABAH <i>L.</i> 109 | Tenedos <i>I.</i> 69 | Tomsk, 64 |
| Tabariah <i>L.</i> 69 | Teneriffe, Peak of, 85 | Tonga <i>Is.</i> 107, 113 |
| Tabariston, 71 | Tenghiz <i>L.</i> 65 | Tonga Taboo <i>I.</i> 113 |
| Tabasco, 100 | Tengri Nor <i>L.</i> 79 | Tongouska <i>R.</i> 64 |
| Table Bay, 82 | Tennessee, 97 | Tong-ting-hou <i>L.</i> 79 |
| Table Land, <i>A</i> , 13 | Tennessee <i>R.</i> 92 | Tonquin, 76 |
| Table <i>Mt.</i> 89 | Terminos <i>L.</i> 101 | Tonquin, <i>G. of</i> , 62 |
| Tabriz, 71 | Ternate <i>I.</i> 107 | Topolias <i>L.</i> 49 |
| Taganrog, 22 | Terra del Fuego <i>I.</i> 104 | <i>Tornadoes</i> , 13 |
| Tagus <i>R.</i> 42, 43 | Teruel, 41 | Tornea, 21 |
| Tahiti <i>Is.</i> 38, 114 | Tessin, 39 | Tornea <i>R.</i> 19 |
| Tain, 57 | Tetuan, 84 | Toronto, 95 |
| Talavera, 41 | Texas, 97 | Torrens <i>L.</i> 111 |
| Talé-Sap <i>L.</i> 77 | Texel <i>I.</i> 25 | Torres <i>Str.</i> 107 |
| Tallahassee, 97 | Tezcuco <i>L.</i> 101 | Torrige <i>R.</i> 51 |
| Tamar <i>R.</i> (<i>England</i>), 51 | Thaleain <i>R.</i> 76 | Tortola <i>I.</i> 61, 105, 106 |
| Tamar <i>R.</i> (<i>Tasmania</i>), 112 | Thame <i>R.</i> 55 | Tortuga <i>I.</i> 104, 105, 106 |
| Tamaulipas, 100 | Thames Mouth, 50 | Tosa, 80 |
| Tampico, 100 | Thames <i>R.</i> 55 | Toula, 22 |
| Tana <i>R.</i> 19 | Thanet <i>I.</i> 56 | Toulon, 17 |
| Tananarivo, 83 | Thaso <i>I.</i> 46 | Toulouse, 36 |
| Tancha <i>C.</i> 91 | Theiss <i>R.</i> 28 | Touraine, 36 |
| Tanganyika <i>L.</i> 85 | Thermia <i>I.</i> 49 | Tournay, 24 |
| Tangiers, 84 | Thessaly, 46 | Tours, 36 |
| Tantalem <i>I.</i> 77 | Thian Shan <i>Mts.</i> 66, 78 | <i>Trade Winds</i> , 13 |
| Tapajos <i>R.</i> 104 | Thibet, 78 | Trafalgar <i>C.</i> 14 |
| Taptee <i>R.</i> 75 | Thorn, 31 | Tralee, 59 |
| Tapura-Karaja <i>L.</i> 109 | Thrace, 46 | Trans-Baikal, 64 |
| Taranto, 17 | Three Presidencies(<i>India</i>)
61 | TRANS-CAUCASIA, 23, 67 |
| Taranto, <i>G. of</i> , 15 | Three Rivers, 95 | Trans-Vaal Republic, 89 |
| Tarbes, 36 | Thun, 39 | Transylvania, 27 |
| Tarbet Ness (<i>C.</i>) 51 | Thun <i>L.</i> 39 | Trapani, 44 |
| Tarifa Point <i>C.</i> 14 | | Travancore, 74 |
| Tarn, 36 | | Traz-os-Montes, 43 |
| | | Trebizond, 68 |

- TRE**
Trent, 27
Trent *R.* 55
Trenton, 97
Trèves, 18
Tricala, 46
Trieste, 27
Trieste, *G. of*, 15
Trim, 59
Trincomalee, 75
Tringoram, 76
Trinidad, 106
Trinidad *I.* 61, 105, 106
Trinity Land, 115
Tripoli, 68, 84
Tripolitza, 48
Trivandrum, 74
Trogen, 39
Tromsøé, 19
Trondhjem, 19
Trondhjem *Fiord*, 15, 19
Tropics, The, 11
Troppau, 27
Troyes, 36
Truro, 54
Truxillo (*Central America*), 102
Truxillo (*South America*), 103
Tugela *R.* 90
Tulle, 36
Tullamore, 59
Tunis, 84
Turin, 44
TURKESTAN, 66
TURKEY IN ASIA, 68
TURKEY IN EUROPE, 46
Turkish Arabia, 70
Turkomania, 66
Turkomans, The, 66
Tuscany, 44
Tweed *R.* 56, 58
Tycoon of Japan, 81
Tynemouth, 52
Tyne *R.* 56
Typhoons, 13
Tyrol, 27
Tyrone, 59
- UCUYALI R.** 104
Udong, 76
Uitenhage, 89
Uleaborg, 17
Ulm, 30
Ulleswater *L.* 56
Ulster, 59
Umbria, 44
Umea, 21
UNITED KINGDOM, 50
UNITED KINGDOM, *Statistics of*, 50
UNITED STATES, 97
United States of Columbia, 103
- UNT**
Unterwalden, 39
Upper Hesse Province, 30
Uppernavik, 99
Upsala, 21
Ural *Mts.* 22, 64
Ural *R.* 22
Urbino, 44
Ures, 100
Urga, 78
Uri, 39
Uruguay, 103
Uruguay *R.* 104
Urumia *L.* 71
Usbecks, The, 66
Usedom *I.* 32
Ushant *I.* 37
Usk *R.* 55
Usumasinta *R.* 101, 102
Utah, 97
Utrecht, 25
- VADUZ**, 30
Valais, 39
Valdai Hills, 22
Valdivia, 103
Valence, 36
Valencia (*South America*), 103
Valencia (*Spain*), 41
Valenciennes, 18
Valentia *I.* 60
Valetta, 61
Valladolid, 41
Valley, A, 12
Valparaiso, 103
Van, 68
Van *L.* 69
Vancouver's *I.* 61, 95, 96
Van Diemen's Land, 61, 107, 111, 112
Var, 36
Varinas, 103
Varna, 46
Vasili-Potamo *R.* 48
Vaucluse, 36
Vaud, 39
Vedas, The (note), 75
Vendée, 36
Venetia, 27, 44
Venezuela, 103
Venezuela, *G. of*, 103
Venice, 44
Venice, *G. of*, 15
Vera Cruz, 100
Vera Paz, 102
Verde *C.* 8
Verde *Is. C.* 82
Vermont, 97
Verona, 44
Versailles, 36
Verviers, 24
Vesoul, 36
Vesuvius *Mt.* 45
- WEI**
Viborg, 34
Vicksburg, 97
Victoria (*Australia*), 111
Victoria (*Hong Kong*), 79
Victoria (*Vancouver's I.*), 95
Victoria Land, 115
Victoria N'yanza *L.* 85, 88
Vienna, 27
Vienne, 36
Vienne *R.* 37
Vigo, 17
Villa del Carmen, 100
Villafranca, 44
Villa Real, 43
Villa Rica, 103
Viliua *R.* 18
Vincennes, 97
Vindhya *Mts.* 74
Virgin Gorda *I.* 61, 105, 106
Virginia, 97
Virgin *Is.* 105, 106
Viseu, 43
Vishnu, The Preserver (note), 75
Vistula *R.* 22, 28, 32
Viti *Is.* 113
Vittoria, 41
Vladika of Montenegro, 49
Volcano, A, 13
Volga *R.* 22
Vologda, 22
Voluturno *R.* 45
Voorn *I.* 25
Vorarlberg, 27
Vosges, 36
Vosges *Mts.* 37
Vostani, 88
Vostochnoi Nos *C.* 62
- WAAL R.** 24, 32
Waigatz *I.* 23
Waigatz *St.* 15
Wai Hou *R.* 108
Wakefield, 53
Walcheren *I.* 25
Waldeck, 29, 30
Wales, 55
Wallachia, 46
Wallenstadt *L.* 39
Wanaka *L.* 109
Warsaw, 22
Wartha *R.* 32
Warwick, 54
Wash, *The*, 15, 50
Washington, 97
Washington Territory, 97
Waterford, 59
Waterford Harbour, 50
Water-shed, A, 12
Wear *R.* 56
Weimar, 30

WEL
 Welland *R.* 51
 Wellesley *I.* 107
 Wellesley Province, 76
 Wellington, 112
 Wells, 54
 Wener *L.* 21
 Werra *R.* 32
 Weser *R.* 32
 West Flanders, 24
 WEST INDIES, 61, 105, 106
 Westmeath, 59
 Westmoreland, 54
 Westport, 52
 West Russia, 22
 Western Asiatic Russia
 (*Trans-Caucasia*), 67
 Wetter *L.* 21
 Wexford, 59
 Weymouth, 52
 Wharfe *R.* 55
 Wheeling, 97
 Whirlwind, *A.* 13
 Whitehaven, 54
 White Nile *R.* 85, 88
 White *R.* 93
 White Sea, 15
 Wick, 57
 Wicklow, 59
 Wicklow *Mts.* 59
 Wiesbaden, 31
 Wight, *I. of*, 56
 Wigton, 59
 Willemstad, 106
 Wilmington, 97
 Wilna, 18
 Wilson *C.* 108
 Wiltshire, 54

WIN
 Winchester, 54
 Windermere *L.* 56
 Windward *Is.* 105
 Winnipeg *L.* 95
 Wisconsin *R.* 98
 Wismar, 30
 Witham *R.* 51
 Wolverhampton, 54
 Woods, *L. of the*, 95
 Wollaston *L.* 95
 Wollin *I.* 32
 Woolwich, 53
 Worcester, 54
 Worms, 30
 Wrath *C.* 14, 51
 Württemberg, 29, 30
 Wye *R.* 55

X
 XALAPA, 100
 Xalisco, 100
 Xeres, 41

Y
 YABLONOI *Mts.* 64, 78
 Yanaon, 38, 74
 Yang-tse-kiang *R.* 78
 Yakutsk, 64
 Yare *R.* 51
 Yarkand, 78
 Yarmouth, 54
 Yellow *R.* 78
 Yellow Sea, 62
 Yemen, 70
 Yenesei *R.* 64
 Yeneseisk, 64
 Yenikale, *Str. of*, 15

ZVO
 Yesso *I.* 80
 Yezd, 71
 Yokohama, 80
 Yonne, 36
 York, 54
 York *C.* 108
 York, Fort, 95
 Youghal, 52
 Yssel *R.* 25
 Yucatan, 100

Z
 ZACATECAS, 100
 Zaire *R.* 85
 Zambesi *R.* 85
 Zamora, 41
 Zanguebar, 84
 Zante *I.* 48, 49
 Zanzibar *I.* 85
 Zara, 27
 Zaraka *L.* 49
 Zea, 49
 Zealand, 25
 Zealand *I.* 34
 Zeitoun, 48
 Zharez *L.* 87
 Zollverein, *The (note)*, 33
 Zones, *The*, 11
 Zug, 39
 Zug *L.* 39
 Zurich, 39
 Zurich *L.* 39
 Zurrah *L.* 72
 Zuyder Zee, 15
 Zwölle, 25
 Zvornik, 46

Standard

FRENCH EDUCATIONAL WORKS

BY
V. DE FIVAS, M.A., LL.D.

MEMBER OF THE GRAMMATICAL SOCIETY OF PARIS, ETC.

THE attention of Ladies and Gentlemen engaged in teaching French is respectfully requested to these Books (and to the Literary Notices contained within). They have passed through numerous editions, and are extensively used all over Great Britain, Ireland, and the Colonies, where they may be had of every Bookseller (with a liberal allowance to Ladies and Gentlemen engaged in Tuition). No labour is spared to render every new edition still more worthy of the first rank in the estimation of Professors and Private Students. The careful manner in which they are constantly revised makes them most agreeable for the use of Teachers as well as Pupils.

PUBLISHED BY

LOCKWOOD AND CO.

Publishers and Wholesale School Booksellers,

7 STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

List of the Works, with Prices.

GRAMMAR	3s. 6d.
KEY TO DITTO	3s. 6d.
BEAUTÉS DES ECRIVAINS FRANÇAIS	3s. 6d.
INTRODUCTION À LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE	2s. 6d.
GUIDE TO FRENCH CONVERSATION	2s. 6d.
TRÉSOR NATIONAL	2s. 6d.
KEY TO DITTO	2s. 0d.


*** For Full Titles, Descriptions, and Opinions of the Press, see following pages.

Twenty-fifth Edition. 12mo. Price 3s. 6d. handsomely bound.

NEW GRAMMAR OF FRENCH GRAMMARS,

By V. DE FIVAS, M.A., LL.D.

Comprising the substance of all the most approved French Grammars extant, but more especially of the standard work 'La Grammaire des Grammaires,' sanctioned by the French Academy and the University of Paris. With numerous Exercises and Examples illustrative of every Rule.

 This is not a mere Outline, but a *Complete Grammar of the French Language*, containing not only a full view of all the different Parts of Speech, and structure of the French Language, but copious Exercises on every Rule and Note on Syntax. Besides, so short and perspicuous are the Definitions, Rules, and Notes in this Grammar, that the Student will acquire as much knowledge of French with it in *six* months as he will in *twelve* with the aid of all the Volumes hitherto published.

This Grammar has been introduced into three British Universities, a number of Colleges, and a great many of the most respectable Boarding Schools. Those who have not yet seen it will do well to examine it, and compare it with other French Grammars; for it is by comparing things together that we come to see the difference.

~~~~~

*The following are a few of the numerous Literary Notices of  
this Work:—*

'At once the simplest and most complete Grammar of the French Language. To the Pupil, the effect is almost as if he looked into a map, so well-defined is the course of study as explained by M. de Fivas.' LITERARY GAZETTE.

'This Grammar is the most systematic and distinct that we have seen. The work is simple in its arrangements, clear and precise in its definitions, and the Exercises under each head most appropriate and useful.' CHRONICLE.

'Its precision and conciseness are admirable. We cordially recommend it to Teachers and Students. Its excellence cannot fail to secure it an established reputation.' STANDARD.

'This Grammar is the cheapest, most concise, philosophical, and satisfactory which has come under our notice.' EDINBURGH JOURNAL.

'The distinguishing feature of this work is its embodiment of the latest changes and modifications of the French Language. In the writing and arrangement of the work M. de Fivas has displayed great skill.' SCOTSMAN.

'This is an excellent book—lucid and comprehensive. It contains the latest improvements made by the French Academicians.' GATESHEAD OBSERVER.

*Literary Notices of the GRAMMAR OF FRENCH GRAMMARS—continued.*

'In this work everything is plain and clear to the most obtuse understanding; the Exercises are excellent, being individually easily understood, and consecutively so arranged as to carry the pupil step by step to a thorough acquaintance with the language. One of the best recommendations of this well-written Grammar is, that it is framed on the orthography and practice of the language at the present day, which we do not believe to be the case with five out of the hundred at present in use.'

TYNE MERCURY.

'This is, beyond comparison, the best French Grammar we have ever met with: it contains everything necessary to a thorough knowledge of the language.'

DUBLIN MONITOR.

'Of the many French Grammars which I have consulted, the one that I consider, upon close and frequent examination, to be the fullest, clearest, and most exact is the "Grammaire des Grammaires" of Dr. V. de Fivas.'—Rev. J. D. COLLIS, Honorary Canon of Worcester; late Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford; Head Master of the Grammar School of King Edward the Sixth, Bromsgrove.

*From Professor MARCEL.*—'J'ai parcouru votre dernier ouvrage, "Grammaire des Grammaires," et, frappé de sa clarté et de sa concision, je lui ai reconnu sous ce rapport une grande supériorité sur les autres grammaires, aussi me suis-je empressé de la recommander à tous ceux qui désirent se pénétrer des vrais principes de notre langue.'

*From Professor VOGUE.*—'J'ai lu avec un vif intérêt votre Grammaire française. Je me suis convaincu de son mérite et de son utilité. Je ne manquerai pas de la recommander comme claire, exacte, et complète.'

*From Professor DUMAS.*—'Votre ouvrage bien que peu volumineux est clair et complet. Je ne recommanderai certainement jamais d'autre grammaire.'

*From Professor DUVAL.*—'J'approuve beaucoup votre ouvrage et je me propose d'en faire usage: il est déjà entre les mains de plusieurs de mes élèves.'

*From Professor MESSIEUX.*—'Je me décide à donner la préférence à votre Grammaire, ayant le mérite d'être mieux arrangée, plus claire, et plus correcte que celle dont je me sers.'

*From Professor DE CANDOLE.*—'J'ai cherché du mal dans votre ouvrage, mais je n'en ai pas trouvé; je me suis fait critique, j'y ai perdu ma peine, car tout était juste, vrai. Vous avez retranché bien des inutilités dans le commencement, et dans la syntaxe que j'ai parcourue avec soin vous avez franchement abordé les difficultés et fait admirablement sentir les délicatesses de notre langue.'

Price 3s. 6d. bound.

## A Key to the Grammar,

Containing, besides a Translation of the Exercises, numerous Grammatical and Critical Remarks, not to be found in other Grammars.




Third Edition. 12mo. Price 2s. 6d. handsomely bound.

## LE TRÉSOR NATIONAL;

OR,

*Guide to the Translation of English into French at Sight.*

By Dr. V. DE FIVAS, M.A., LL.D.

 *Le Trésor National* is especially intended to produce by practice, in those who learn French, a facility of expressing themselves in that language. This book may also be advantageously used for written as well as *vivâ voce* translation, according to the discretion of the instructor.

The volume consists of idiomatical and conversational phrases, anecdotes told and untold, and scraps from various English writers.

From PROFESSOR AUGUSTE DE NEUVILLY.—‘ Je trouve que le “Trésor National” est un livre de beaucoup de mérite ; je le préfère à tout autre ; il y a plus de vivacité, plus d’instruction, et est un excellent instrument entre les mains d’un maître actif pour questionner ses élèves en français.

‘ Le livre est bien imprimé, bien relié, enfin le livre vaut bien son prix.’

‘ If to some readers the finger-post should appear to be occasionally erected where the road was plain enough without it, they will be pleased to recollect that there is a class of persons who have not yet attained the stature of their prodigious learning.’

EDINBURGH REVIEW.

~~~~~  
Price 2s. bound.

Clef ; ou Partie Française du Trésor National.

Fourteenth Edition. 18mo. Price 2s. 6d. strongly half-bound.

**NEW GUIDE TO MODERN FRENCH
CONVERSATION;**

OR,

The Student and Tourist's French Vade-Mecum.

Containing a Comprehensive Vocabulary, and Phrases and Dialogues on every useful or interesting topic; together with Models of Letters, Notes, and Cards; and Comparative Tables of the British and French Coins, Weights, and Measures: the whole exhibiting, in a distinct manner, the true Pronunciation of the French Language.

☞ Cette édition-ci n'est pas seulement une édition à bon marché, c'est encore une bonne édition d'un format commode et portatif, et quant à la correction, elle est parfaite; ainsi modicité de prix, mérite d'une édition portative, commode et pure, voilà bien des avantages réunis.

'Voulez-vous un livre à la fois utile et intéressant; voulez-vous un guide aussi sûr qu'infailible pour apprendre la Langue française, prenez le "Guide" de M. de Fivas: c'est l'indispensable manuel de tout étranger.' L'IMPARTIAL.

'Any person travelling on the Continent without knowing French, or without a friend who does, must be content with a third of the pleasure he might otherwise enjoy, and that at double the expense.' ENGLISH TOURIST.


'This is a new edition of the very best work of the kind with which we are acquainted. The work is valuable also as exhibiting throughout, in a peculiarly distinct manner, the correct pronunciation of the French language.'

EDINBURGH ADVERTISER.

Sixteenth Edition. 12mo. Price 2s. 6d. handsomely bound.

INTRODUCTION À LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE;
 ou,
Fables et Contes Choisis.

Anecdotes Instructives, Faits Mémorables, &c. Avec un Dictionnaire de tous les Mots traduits en Anglais. A l'usage de la jeunesse, et de ceux qui commencent à apprendre la langue Française.

 In the present Edition of this well-known work, it has been the Author's endeavour to render it still more deserving of its established popularity. The book is beautifully and accurately printed on fine paper; and it has appended to it a copious and well-digested Dictionary, French and English, of all the words contained in the volume.

CONTENTS.

Le Renard dupé	Anecdote du docteur Young
La jeune Mouche	Beau Trait de Générosité
Les deux Voisins	Henri VIII et l'Evêque
La Désobéissance punie	Le Marquis de Custine
Les trois Souhaits	Le Coq et la Perle
Les Châteaux en Espagne	Conaxa ou les deux Gendres
Macédoine	Invention de l'Imprimerie
L'Avarice punie	Commerce des Tulipes en Hollande
Diogène et l'Esclave	Alexandre et le Chef de Bataillon
Géographie. La France	Toilette de Bal
Les petits Naufragés	Le Rat de Ville
Voyages de Sinbad	Le Corbeau et le Renard
Histoire d'un Soldat anglais	Le Cygne
Valentin Duval	La Cigogne
Le Tableau de Famille	Les Hirondelles
Le Contre-temps	Le Chien d'Aubry de Mont- Didier
L'Homme timide	Les anciens Mexicains
Le Professeur de Signes	Les anciens Péruviens
Le Bouclier à deux Couleurs	Les Gaulois et les Francs
Le jeune Soldat	Mieux que ça
La Cigale et la Fourmi	Dix mille Francs de Rente
Zadig	Entrée dans le Monde
Pepin le Bref	Athalie et Joas
La Vérité obtient l'Estime	Hymne
L'Espagnol et l'Indien	Dictionary of all the Words in the Volume.
L'honnête Matelot	
La Générosité	
Amitié de Collège	

Literary Notices of INTRODUCTION À LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE.

'By far the best first French Reading-Book, whether for Schools or adult pupils.'

TAIT'S MAGAZINE.

'Incomparably superior to former works in use as Introductions.'

GUARDIAN.

'At once the most useful and the most attractive French Reading-Book.'

PERTSHIRE COURIER.

'We know of no Class-book so suitable as this for beginners.'

EAST ANGLIAN.

'All the works of M. de Fivas have been highly and deservedly approved of; and we feel pretty confident that an equal share of approbation awaits this improved edition. Besides its suitableness for the learner, we do not know a book better adapted than this for brushing up the neglected French of those whose school-days, like ours, have been over for some little time past.'

SCOTSMAN.

'We recommend this work to the attention of Teachers.'

OBSERVER.



Eleventh Edition. 12mo. Price 3s. 6d. handsomely bound.

**BEAUTÉS DES ÉCRIVAINS FRANÇAIS, ANCIENS
MODERNES.**

Ouvrage Classique à l'usage des Colléges et des Institutions. Dixième Edition, augmentée de Notes Historiques, Géographiques, Philosophiques, Littéraires, Grammaticales, et Biographiques.

'This is a work which was much wanted, and which will not fail of proving highly acceptable to the youthful student. The exertions of M. de Fivas to furnish a selection suited to youth of both sexes have been crowned with success, and we most warmly recommend it to all who are studying the French language, and to those to whom the education of youth is more particularly entrusted.'

LA BELLE ASSEMBLEE.

'Exceedingly good samples of the French style, and of elegance and purity of language. We recommend the work as both amusing and instructive.'

LITERARY GAZETTE.

'An elegant volume, containing a selection of pieces both in prose and verse, which, while it furnishes a convenient reading-book for the student of the French language, at the same time affords a pleasing and interesting view of French literature.'

OBSERVER.

Literary Notices of BEAUTÉS—continued.

'A most interesting and instructive work, calculated equally for the school and library. The biographical sketches are spiritedly executed, and the whole design is filled up in such a manner as to give us entire satisfaction.'

CHRONICLE.

'This work is replete with that enticing variety so desirable in publications of this kind. French teachers, and those who wish to attain a knowledge of that polite language, will find it a valuable acquisition. It is edited with care; the accents and grammatical construction are such as are warranted by that celebrated literary parliament—the French Academy.'

FREE PRESS.

'It is gratifying to find this neat little work in a new edition, because it indicates that the public, as well as teachers, are becoming daily more sensible of the comparative beauty and vigour of many modern French writers, and that good taste is more observed than formerly in the selection of studies for the exercise of youth. We have only to add that the specimens from the most popular of these writers, which have been collected by Dr. de Fivas, exhibit the modern literature of France in a very favourable light, and are exceedingly creditable to the judgment and taste of the compiler.'

THE SCOTS TIMES.

The above Works are Published by

LOCKWOOD AND CO.,

7 STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.;

AND SOLD BY

OLIVER & BOYD, and JOHN MENZIES, Edinburgh.

M'GLASHAN & GILL, Dublin.

GEORGE ROBERTSON, Melbourne.

And all the Principal Booksellers throughout England, Scotland, Ireland, and the Colonies.

Standard

GERMAN EDUCATIONAL WORKS

BY
FALCK LEBAHN, PH.DR.

‘We have few professors of the German language among us, just now, equal in industry or the higher qualities of professional skill to Falck Lebahn. The public is largely indebted to him for the fragments of German literature which he sends to the press from time to time, so accompanied with notes, vocabularies, and grammars, more or less copious, as at once to attract, encourage, and help the student onward in this beautiful language.’—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

‘Dr. Lebahn’s works have been found of the greatest assistance to the German students who abound in the Army. Those whose education had been neglected before they entered the Service, and who have now but little time or opportunity of going through a course of grammatical instruction, have derived essential advantage from a pursuit of the “royal road” mapped out by Mr. Lebahn.’

UNITED SERVICE GAZETTE.

‘We very cordially commend Mr. Lebahn’s works, taking leave to remark that, if the pupil will be only half as painstaking as his master, talent apart, he will make a very accomplished German scholar.’—CHRISTIAN WITNESS.

‘The author’s object has been to divest the German language of as many of its difficulties as possible, and he has been eminently successful.’—SUNDAY TIMES.

PUBLISHED BY

LOCKWOOD AND CO.

7 STATIONERS’-HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

List of the Works, with Prices.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
THE GERMAN LANGUAGE in ONE VOLUME	8	0
DITTO with KEY, 10s. 6d.; KEY separate	2	6
EXERCISES in GERMAN, with Vocabularies	3	6
KEY to DITTO	2	6
FIRST GERMAN COURSE	2	6
SCHMIDT’S EICHENFELS; with Dialogues	3	6
SELF-INSTRUCTOR in GERMAN	6	6
GERMAN CLASSICS, PETER SCHLEMIHL, by CHAMISSO	3	6
_____ UNDINE, by FOUQUÉ	3	6
_____ EGMONT, by GOETHE	3	6
_____ WILHELM TELL, by SCHILLER	3	6
_____ GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN, by GOETHE	3	6
_____ PAGENSTREICHE, by KOTZEBUE	3	6
_____ EMILIA GALOTTI, by LESSING	3	6
_____ SELECTIONS from the GERMAN POETS	3	6
GOETHE’S FAUST, with Notes Grammatical, Philological, &c.	15	0
GERMAN COPY-BOOK		

. For Full Titles, Descriptions, and Opinions of the Press, see following pages.

Seventh Stereotype Edition, price 8s., (with Key, 10s. 6d.)

THE GERMAN LANGUAGE IN ONE VOLUME:

By DR. FALCK LEBAHN.

CONTAINING—

- I. A GRAMMAR, with Exercises to every Rule.
- II. UNDINE, a Tale by De la Motte Fouqué, with Explanatory Notes on all difficult Words and Phrases.
- III. A VOCABULARY of 4,500 Words, synonymous in German and English.

Also, sold either separate or bound together with the above,

A KEY TO THE EXERCISES, and Examples on the Expletives used in German, price 2s. 6d.

‘Although there are many Grammars of the German Language extant in England, and not a few Guides to an easy acquisition of the language, still the German Language is generally thought to be a very difficult one to learn. My intention in the present work is to render the attainment of the German Language easy to the English student, by simplifying the Rules of Grammar, by presenting to him the similarities of the two languages, and by showing him that he can learn a great deal of German with very little trouble,—not, however, to lay a learn-without-labour system before him.’—*Author's Introduction.*

Opinions of the Press.

‘This is the best German Grammar that has yet been published.’

MORNING POST.

‘The exercises are very good, well graduated, and well designed to illustrate the rules. The “4,500 words synonymous in German and English” is a very advantageous feature.’—SPECTATOR.

‘Had we to recommence the study of German, of all the German Grammars which we have examined—and they are not a few,—we should unhesitatingly say—Falck Lebahn's is the book for us.’—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

‘There is a peculiarity in this grammar which strongly recommends it. Mr. Lebahn's plan is to make the learning of German especially easy to English students, who will very soon feel, under his teaching, that they may learn a great deal of German with little labour.’—GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE.

‘Mr. Lebahn's method is clear, simple, and easily followed, everything like intricacy being carefully avoided.’—MORNING CHRONICLE.

‘To those who would attain a practical use of the language, with a moderate expenditure of time and labour, this work will be a welcome help.’

ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS.

‘The plan of the work is excellent, — its material is cleverly classified—and all the difficulties which ordinarily beset the path of the student are either levelled or avoided. We can confidently recommend it.’—UNITED SERVICE GAZETTE.

‘As a pioneer of the conquest of a glorious literature, we consider this volume to be without any competitor.’—SUN.

Third Edition, price 2s. 6d. strongly bound.

A FIRST GERMAN COURSE;

CONTAINING

THE ELEMENTS OF GRAMMAR, WITH EXERCISES ON
EACH RULE, IN GERMAN AND ENGLISH,

AND

A SELECTION OF ANECDOTES, ACCOMPANIED WITH CONVERSATIONAL
EXERCISES AND A COMPLETE VOCABULARY.

By FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

'The study of the German language is daily becoming more and more general, and in high class schools it is, with great propriety, taught young people at a very early age. I have, therefore, thought it advisable to compile an introductory volume suited to this class of learners, and at the same time adapted for those of more mature years, who have not previously gone through the regular routine of grammatical instruction.' The present "Course" being designed as a first book, I have aimed at the utmost simplicity and clearness.'—*Preface.*

Opinions of the Press.

'It is hardly possible to have a simpler or better book for beginners in German.'—ATHENÆUM.

'The plan is admirable, and, having carefully examined it, we confidently recommend "A First German Course," as well to those who wish to teach themselves that language as to those whose task it is to teach it to others.'

MORNING CHRONICLE.

'Remarkably simple in plan The whole work, vocabulary and all, does not occupy more than 140 pages, broad print, and yet we should be much surprised if a person who went carefully through it did not become a tolerable German scholar.'—COURT JOURNAL.

'To any beginner of German we venture to recommend this volume as the best possible introduction to a further course of study, and especially if *speaking* the language is the object in view.'—THE ERA.

'This little volume is really what it professes to be—a simple, clear, and concise introduction to the German language.'—CRITIC.

'This treatise will be found as useful to those who are studying by themselves as to those who possess the advantage of a master's instruction. It has the great merits of simplicity and brevity, and is well adapted to smooth the difficulties in the way of a young student of German.'—THE LEADER.

'The book is simple in its arrangement, and promises to be as useful as it is carefully prepared.'—LITERARY GAZETTE.

Just published, Second Edition, price 3s. 6d.

A COURSE OF EXERCISES IN GERMAN,

WITH COMPLETE VOCABULARIES,

GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN.

By FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

A KEY to the ABOVE has been prepared, containing the English of the German and the German of the English Exercises, price 2s. 6d.

The chief object of this volume is to furnish the learner with a series of Exercises on the Irregular Verbs. With a view to facilitate the acquisition of these, they are arranged in classes according to the change of the radical vowel. Each class is accompanied by two sets of exercises, one consisting of short colloquial phrases, the other illustrating a more elevated style of composition, and, consequently, better adapted for advanced students. Introductory exercises are given on the declensions of the nouns and adjectives, as also on the pronouns, the regular conjugation, and prepositions; in addition to which various detached pieces are introduced for translation.

Opinions of the Press.

'The book is well planned, the selections for translation from German into English, or from English into German, being sometimes curiously well suited to the purpose for which they are taken.'—EXAMINER.

'It is at once a simple and elaborate affair, well calculated to carry a learner through a course of German composition.'—SPECTATOR.

'The "colloquial phrases" will be found more useful and to the purpose than can be readily imagined, while the exercises "adapted for advanced students" will excite surprise that pieces at once so ingeniously appropriate, and yet so interesting, apart from their purpose in this book, could have been collected by any tutor. It is in these we see reflected Dr. Lebahn's happy knack of impressing on the memory the structure of a sentence by means of a well-told tale, a dry aphorism, a lively sally of wit, or a mighty moral lesson.'—ESSEX FREE PRESS.

'The present "Course" is principally upon the irregular verbs; and we can only say, that the way to the perfect mastery over their apparent difficulties is here rendered as easy as it can be, or ought to be.'—LITERARY GAZETTE.

'A series of interesting and judiciously-graduated exercises, as instructive to the student as they are worthy of the author, whose name is a sufficient guarantee of the value and utility of the book, no one having so successfully reduced to rule and simplicity the means of acquiring this beautiful language.'

SHIPPING GAZETTE.

Just Published, Fifth Edition, price 3s. 6d.

A FIRST GERMAN READING BOOK,

CONTAINING

DAS TÄUBCHEN; OR, THE DOVE:

A TALE FOR THE YOUNG BY CH. SCHMID.

With an Introductory Grammar and a Vocabulary, containing every Word occurring in the Text, by FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

Christoph Schmid is the author of a number of justly admired simple, and beautiful narratives for the young. His „Täubchen,“ is here offered to the beginner in German. The Vocabulary added to it will be found to contain every word occurring in the text, and also, all the necessary information concerning the irregulars. The Introductory Grammar contains enough to lead the student to as much knowledge of the German language as will enable him to go through the text with considerable facility. Concise rules for pronunciation, and reading-lessons, containing some of the most usual phrases in daily intercourse, are given.

‘ We have before us a beautiful and simple tale, which with sufficient grammar, sufficient vocabulary, and sufficient annotation, to enable the learner to understand it, fills a small light volume, which will commend itself to all learners, and to the school-class more than any.’—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

Seventh Stereotype Edition, price 3s. 6d.

“ EICHENFELS ” AND DIALOGUES ;

CONTAINING

‘ IN WHAT MANNER HENRY VON EICHENFELS CAME TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD.’

A Tale for the Young, by CHRISTOPH SCHMID.

With a complete Vocabulary, and a Collection of Familiar Sentences and Dialogues, by Dr. FALCK LEBAHN.

The title fully describes the nature of this work. The tale is entertaining, and the style simple. The Vocabulary is complete, and the collection of Familiar Sentences and Dialogues contains the ordinary conversational phrases.

‘ The Dialogues are as perfectly adapted to render the student a speaker of this interesting language, as is the Vocabulary for making him a reader.’

EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

‘ Excellently adapted to assist self-exercise in the German language.’

SPECTATOR.

Price 3s. 6d. each.

LEBAHN'S SERIES OF GERMAN CLASSICS.

'These editions are prepared for the use of learners who read without a master; and they will be found convenient for that purpose. In each, the text is followed by a glossary, wherein not only the sense of every particular phrase, but also the dictionary meaning of most of the several words, is given in good English. *With such aids, a student will find no difficulty in these masterpieces.*'

ATHENÆUM.

I
PETER SCHLEMIHL, THE SHADOWLESS MAN: a Tale.

By A. VON CHAMISSO.

With a Vocabulary and Copious Explanatory Notes.

II
EGMONT: a Tragedy in Five Acts.

By GOETHE. With a Complete Vocabulary.

III
WILHELM TELL: a Drama.

By SCHILLER. With a Complete Vocabulary.

IV
UNDINE: a Tale.

By the Baron DE LA MOTTE FOUQUÉ.

With Explanatory Notes on all difficult Words and Phrases.

V
GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN, with the IRON HAND: a Drama.

By GOETHE. With a Complete Vocabulary.

VI
PAGENSTREICHE, A PAGE'S FROLICS: a Comedy.

By KOTZEBUE. With a Complete Vocabulary.

VII
EMILIA GALOTTI: a Tragedy.

By LESSING. With a Complete Vocabulary.

VIII
SELECTIONS FROM THE GERMAN POETS.

With a Complete Vocabulary.

A GERMAN COPY-BOOK.

Being a Series of Exercises in German Penmanship. By FALCK
LEBAHN. Beautifully engraved on Steel. Price 2s. 6d.

Price 6s. 6d.

THE SELF-INSTRUCTOR IN GERMAN,

CONTAINING

I. DER MUTHWILLIGE (The Wag), a Comedy in Five Acts, by Kotzebue.

II. DER NEFFE ALS ONKEL, a Comedy in Three Acts, by Schiller.

With a Vocabulary and Copious Explanatory Notes.

By FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

The above Comedies are here offered to those students of German who wish to familiarise themselves with light conversation, and, generally, with colloquial phraseology. In the Notes care has been taken to collect numerous examples on the Expletives which are so extensively used in common life, and impart so peculiar a colouring to the style of German conversation. Dictionaries afford only a very superficial explanation of these little words, and students and translators frequently contrive either to put a wrong interpretation upon them, or even to disregard them altogether.

'We earnestly commend Mr. Lebahn's labours to all military and other students.'—UNITED SERVICE GAZETTE.

'One of the most amusing elementary reading books that ever passed under our hands.'—JOHN BULL.

'Plain, practical, complete, and well arranged.'—ECLECTIC REVIEW.

'We have had many elementary works upon German placed in our hands, but we venture to say that in none of them is its acquisition rendered so facile, or the difficulties and obscurities that present themselves upon the threshold so simply and intelligibly chased away.'—MORNING HERALD.

Price 15s.

FAUST: a Tragedy.

By GOETHE.

With Copious Notes, Grammatical, Philological, and Exegetical.

'The book is an example of great skill and labour worthily bestowed. The explanatory notes are not only useful; but, from numerous illustrations which they bring to bear upon the passage in question, exceedingly amusing.'

WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

'A very complete guide to the understanding of a work in which, above most others, the student requires judicious assistance.'—ATHENÆUM.

MRS. FALCK LEBAHN'S ELEMENTARY BOOKS FOR CHILDREN.

I

Just published, 18mo. cloth limp, price One Shilling,

THE LITTLE SCHOLAR'S FIRST STEP IN THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. By Mrs. FALCK LEBAHN, forming an Introduction to *Dr. Falck Lebahn's* 'First German Course,' 'German in One Volume,' &c. &c.

'The First Step in the German Language' is designed for young beginners; consequently especial care has been bestowed on the pronunciation; the introductory reading lessons consisting mostly of words nearly alike in German and English.

The Exercises are short, and will familiarise the learner with the most essential fundamental rules of grammar; whilst the Auxiliary Verbs, together with Regulars in their Passive as well as Active forms, are given at length in the Appendix.

II

Also, just published, 18mo. cloth limp, price One Shilling,

THE LITTLE SCHOLAR'S FIRST STEP IN GERMAN READING. Containing Fifty short Moral Tales from CHRISTOPH VON SCHMID; with Grammatical Notes and a complete Vocabulary. By Mrs. FALCK LEBAHN, forming an Introduction to *Dr. Falck Lebahn's* Series of German Reading Books.

'The First Step in German Reading' consists of Fifty Simple Tales by Christoph von Schmid; and the Vocabulary at the end embraces every word occurring in the text, the whole arranged alphabetically.

The adroit manner in which instruction and amusement are mingled with moral and religious precepts gives these tales a practical value they would not otherwise possess. This combined with the fascinating style and beauty of narrative, have obtained for their author a great and well-merited popularity.

The above Works are Published by

LOCKWOOD AND CO.

7 STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.;

AND SOLD BY

JOHN MENZIES, Edinburgh.

M'GLASHAN & GILL, Dublin.

GEORGE ROBERTSON, Melbourne.

And all the Principal Booksellers throughout England, Scotland, Ireland, and the Colonies.





